



ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ  
(“ವಿ ಟಿ ಯು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪” ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

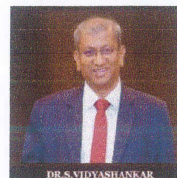
**Visvesvaraya Technological University**

# Ph.D. Manual- 2024



**Examination Section, VTU Belagavi**

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
“Jnana Sangama” Belagavi- 590018, Karnataka, India.



## VC's Message

Greetings from Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi – The biggest Technological University whose top priority is to help Research Scholars to fulfil their aspirations and dreams. We work in tandem with Research Scholars to design customized eResearch and Development plans that meet their individual goals. Among other things, we offer our Research Scholars a personalized Learning Environment with a great deal of flexibility and continuous mentoring.

Researchers have always played an instrumental role in the development and advancement of society and humankind. Despite their contribution, our world continues to face several challenges related to security, environment, energy, and health. We believe that researchers create a significant impact on overcoming these challenges and eventually improving the quality of life through their problem-solving abilities, research, and innovation.

In the span of 6 Months, we brought many changes to the PhD programme and its regulations. Some of the noteworthy changes to mention:

- Introduces PhD Regulations 2023 which will supersede all the earlier PhD regulations and its amendments.
- The University will conduct VTU ETR twice in a year to help the aspiring candidates to do and promote research.
- A separate academic calendar is published for PhD programme; which will help Research Scholars and Research Supervisors to plan their research activities accordingly.
- Changes with respect to eligibility of Recognition of Supervisor to guide the prospective candidates of VTU affiliated Research centres.
- The Research Scholars are allowed to opt for the required domain specific courses including Research Methodology and Research Publications and Ethics through online NPTEL courses.
- A Special valuation of PhD course work examination and a photocopy of the answer script are now available upon request from the scholars in order to increase openness in the evaluation process.
- The Lock in period has been withdrawn in case of Change of Guide, Re-registration and Change of Research Centre.
- Reduction in maximum duration for the thesis evaluation process from **120 days to 60 days** (4 Months to 2 Months).
- Publication of Quality work in **Q1-Q3** journal( One Journal Publication is mandatory for submission of thesis)
- The Provisional degree certificates mentioning the date of final viva-voce examination.
- For those who earned their Doctorate degree before to December 2020, we are providing PhD award notifications with retrospective effect, which will aid Supervisors and Scholars for academic advancements.
- If the research scholar submits the documents, as per the checklist, it will be processed immediately.
- The university will no longer accept hard copies of final thesis since the soft copy will be uploaded to the Shodhaganga repository in accordance with MHRD requirements, saving both trees and paper.

Here at VTU, we inspire dreams, ignite curiosity, motivate actions, and define the vision for tomorrow. I am happy that you are considering VTU for your Research career and I look forward to helping you for taken this exciting step in your life.

The majority of the information is provided in one location for easy access by all stakeholders in this PhD Manual 2024, which will serve as a guide for all research scholars and research supervisors. I'm grateful to Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa, Registrar (Evaluation), and his colleagues for creating the PhD handbook - 2024 to support all PhD programme stakeholders.

I wish the Research Scholars and Research Supervisors nothing but success, and I also desire for all of you to reach greater heights and elevate this university to the status of one of the top Universities in the world.

Dr. Vidyashankar. S  
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor



# ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

("ವಿ ಟಿ ಯು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪" ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"Jnana Sangama" Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India

Date: 27-08-2024

### MESSAGE



It is with great enthusiasm that, I acknowledge the Ph.D. Section, Visvesvaraya Technological University-Belagavi, for bringing out the **Ph.D. Manual -2024** for all its stakeholders.

I personally would like to thank our Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor **Dr. S Vidyashankar**, for his unwavering support in streamlining the Ph.D. section and also for his continuous support in bringing the single Ph.D. regulations 2023.

I also would like to thank **Dr. B E Rangaswamy**, Registrar VTU for all the Administrative support. I am happy to thank the **members of Academic Senate and Executive Council** for all the constructive ideas, moral support and timely approvals for making this Ph.D. regulation 2023 possible.

I also acknowledge my deep sense of gratitude to **Prof. M S Shivakumar**, former Registrar, VTU, former Vice Chancellor, CMRIT, Present Executive Council member and Chairman, Ph.D. Regulations committee 2023, for drafting and making the single Ph.D. regulations – 2023 .

Last but not the least, I sincerely would like to **Dr. Virupaxappa S Betageri** and his entire Ph.D. section team for all the efforts in implementing the single Ph.D. regulations effectively.

I hope, this Ph.D. manual will help all the stakeholders as all the information pertaining to Ph.D. section right from Entrance exam to Ph.D. Convocation (like Ph.D. Regulations - 23 & its amendments, various formats, Ph.D. Fee Structure, Circulars connected to Ph.D. etc are made available in the single book comprises of 215 pages ).

I wish all the best for all the stakeholders in the future endeavors

(Dr. T N Sreenivasa)  
REGISTRAR EVALUATION

# OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

**Shri. Thaawarchand Gehlot**

Hon'ble Governor of Karnataka and  
Chancellor of the University

**Dr. M. C. Sudhakar**

Hon'ble Minister for Higher Education,  
Govt. of Karnataka and Pro – Chancellor of the University

**Prof. Vidyashankar S.**

Vice Chancellor

**Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy**

Registrar

**Prof. T. N. Sreenivasa**

Registrar (Evaluation)



**VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY**

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

**"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi - 590 018, Karnataka State, India.**



# VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi - 590 018, Karnataka

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEMBERS

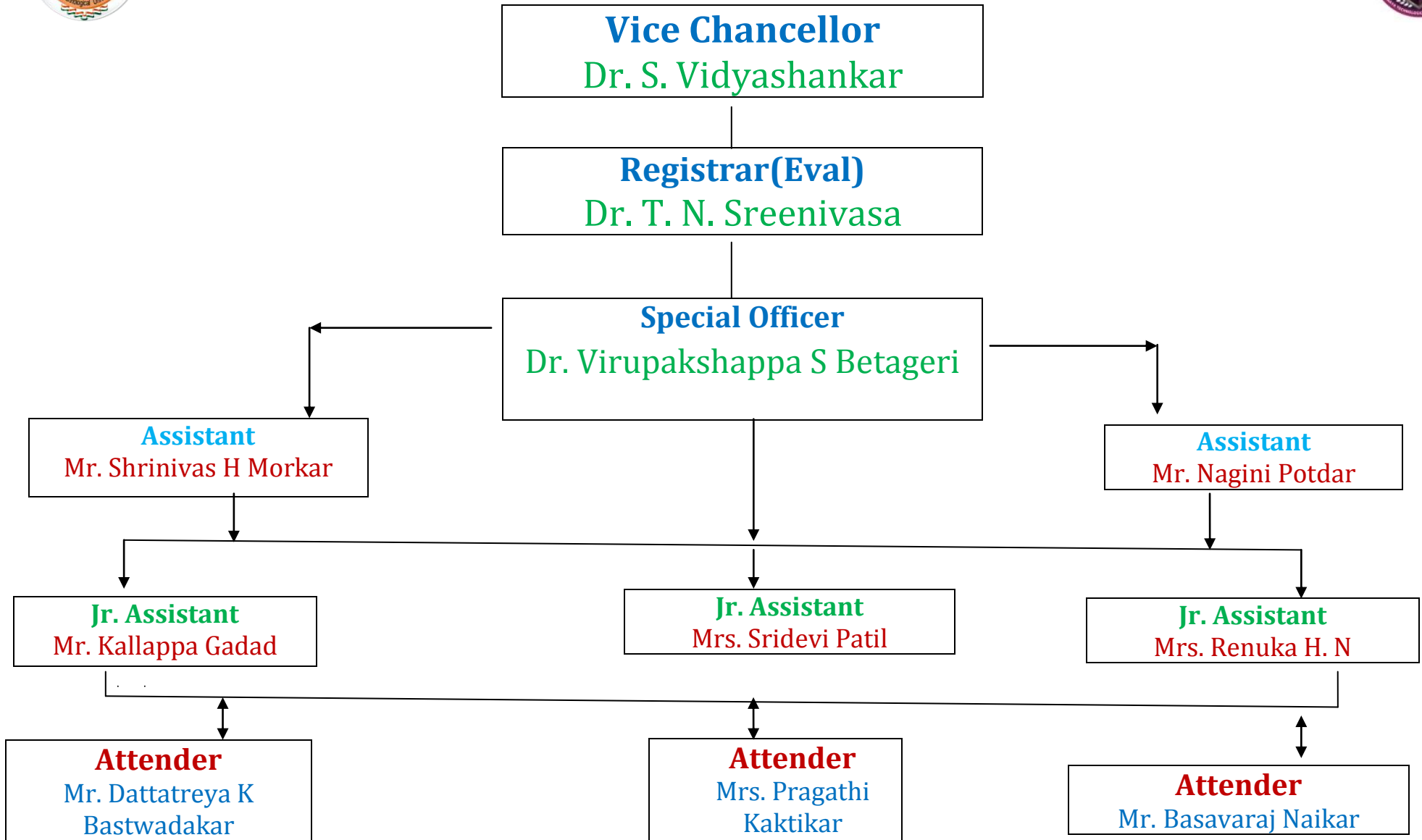
1. Prof. Vidyashankar S., Vice Chancellor ..... : Ex-officio Chairman
2. The Principal Secretary, Department of Higher Education, Govt. of Karnataka ..... : Ex-officio Member
3. The Director of Technical Education, Govt. of Karnataka ..... : Ex-officio Member
4. Mr. Sunny Raj ..... : Member
5. Dr. N. Krishne Gowda ..... : Member
6. Mr. Rakesh G. .... : Member
7. Dr. Dilip Krishna ..... : Member
8. Dr. Martin Jebraj ..... : Member
9. Dr. Prasad B. Rampure ..... : Member
10. Dr. Mamatha P. Raj ..... : Member
11. Dr. U. J. Ujwal ..... : Member
12. Dr. B. Karunakara Rai ..... : Member
13. Dr. D. P. Nagarajappa ..... : Member
14. Prof. Venkappayya R. Desai ..... : Member
15. Dr. M. S. Shivakumar ..... : Member
16. Sri. Videya B. S. .... : Member
17. Dr. (Smt.) S. H. Manjula ..... : Member
18. Dr. Reddappa H. N. .... : Member
19. Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy, Registrar ..... : Non-Member Secretary

## Academic Senate Members

1. Prof. Vidyashankar S., Vice Chancellor ..... : Ex-officio Chairman
2. The Principal Secretary, Department of Higher Education, Govt. of Karnataka ..... : Ex-officio Member
3. The Director of Technical Education, Govt. of Karnataka ..... : Ex-officio Member
4. The Principal, UBDTCE ..... : Member
5. Dr. B. Sadashive Gowda ..... : Member
6. The Chairperson, Dept. of Civil Engineering ..... : Member
7. The Chairperson, Dept. of Electronics & Communication Engineering ..... : Member
8. Dr. Anand V. Shivapur ..... : Member
9. Dr. T. Manjunath ..... : Member
10. Dr. Dinesh Rangappa ..... : Member
11. Dr. N. Chikkanna ..... : Member
12. Dr. Vijayprakash A. M. .... : Member
13. Dr. H. B. Balakrishna ..... : Member
14. Dr. M. S. Govindgowda ..... : Member
15. Dr. Suresh M. .... : Member
16. Dr. Vimala Swamy ..... : Member
17. Dr. Narendra Viswanath Iyer ..... : Member
18. Dr. K. N. Subramanya ..... : Member
19. Dr. K. Channakeshavalu ..... : Member
20. Dr. G. T. Raju ..... : Member
21. Dr. M. Basavaraj ..... : Member
22. Dr. Basagouda Patagundi ..... : Member
23. Dr. Ashok Kumar T. .... : Member
24. Dr. S. I. Manjur Basha ..... : Member
25. Dr. R. Basavaraja ..... : Member
26. Dr. Ramesh Babu H S. .... : Member
27. Prof. Kripa Shanker ..... : Member
28. Dr. C. M. Ananda ..... : Member
29. Dr. Pundarika G. .... : Member
30. Dr. H. C. Chittappa ..... : Member
31. Dr. D. Abdul Budan ..... : Member
32. Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy, Registrar ..... : Non-Member Secretary



## Visvesvaraya Technological University Belagavi (Ph.D. Section Organogram)



## INDEX

SL. No.	Particulars
01	Ph.D. Regulation -2023
02	User Manual 1. Login accounts of online Ph.D. thesis evaluation system 2. student profile creation and synopsis upload
03	Anti plagiarism check
04	Ph.D. fee structure
05	Format of Course work/ Comprehensive result/ Change of title as recommended by DC members
06	Formats for change of Guide/ Co-Guide/ Research centre/Research topic/Course work subject/ Doctoralcommittee (RAC)/ Cancellation of Ph.D.
07	Comprehensive viva format -checklist, form 1, Permission letter for pre-comprehensive viva- form 2,Comprehensive viva voce examination report
08	checklist for long synopsis submission - formats for adjudicator format, certificate from guide, no due certificate from head of the research centre head, open seminars, presubmission colloquium, residence certificate, six months progressive reports, long synopsis, format to incorporate changes suggested by the referees after thesis evaluation, final viva voce, sample report
09	Remuneration format for 1. M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research (Thesis submission + Final Viva Exam) 2. Ph.D. (Thesis Submission + Final Viva Exam)
10	Format for submission of panel Examiners for thesis evaluation 1. Panel of six (6) group - a adjudicators 2. Panel of six (6) group - b adjudicators
11	Format of PDC / Convocation applications
12	Format of Award notification / PDC / Convocation
13	Circulars connected to Ph.D.

# **Ph.D. REGULATION -2023**



# ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

"ವಿ ಟಿ ಯು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪" ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ"

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"Jnana Sangama" Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India

**Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy**

**REGISTRAR**

VTU/BGM/Aca/Ph.D./2022-23/೨೦೭೬೪

Phone: (0831) 2498100

Fax : (0831) 2405467

Date: 21/03/23

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub:** Ph.D-2023. Regulation (Minimum Standards and Procedure for the Award of Ph.D. Degree) reg...

This is a reference to the subject cited above, the Ph.D-2023. Regulation (Minimum Standards and Procedure for the Award of Ph.D. Degree) with Research Center, Supervisor, and Scholars. All Research centers are requested to intimate the necessary steps to implement the new regulations for the award of Ph.D., and the copy is available for reference at VTU web portal.

This would be in effect from the date of this notification with supersession of the VTU Ph.D. Degree Regulations, 2020 and its amendments, including all other previous Regulations for awarding Ph.D Degrees.

The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned.

*Rav*  
21/03/23  
REGISTRAR  
*Ve*  
21/03/23

**To,**

1. The Principal of all Affiliated, Autonomous, and Constituent Colleges under the ambit of VTU, Belagavi.
2. All Chairpersons of Department VTU Belagavi.
3. The Heads of Recognized Research Centers of VTU.
4. The Regional Director (I/c), of VTU's Regional Office at Bengaluru, Belagavi, Kalaburagi, and Mysuru.
5. The Director, R&D, VTU, Belagavi for information.
6. The Director (I/c), ITISMU VTU, Belagavi for information and uploading on a website.

**Copy to:**

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belagavi
2. The Registrar's office, VTU, Belagavi for information
3. The Registrar (Evaluation), VTU, Belagavi for information
4. Office copy.

**VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI**



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree)**  
**Regulations – 2023**



**VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI**



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**

**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree)**

**Regulations – 2023**



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

## INDEX

Sl. No.	Section	Title	Page No.
1	--	Preamble	3
	1	Short Title, Application and Commencement	3
	2	Definition of Key Words	4
2	23PHD 1.0	Title and Duration of the Programme	8
3	23PHD 2.0	Eligibility for Admission	8
4	23PHD 3.0	Minimum Standards and Procedures	12
5	23PHD 4.0	Admission Process	19
6	23PHD 5.0	Allocation of Research Supervisors	25
7	23PHD 6.0	Course Work and Confirmation of Registration	29
8	23PHD 7.0	Research Progress Assessment	36
9	23PHD 8.0	Thesis Evaluation and Adjudication	38
10	23PHD 9.0	Notification and Award of the Degree	46
11	23PHD 10.0	Institutions for Conducting Research	47
12	23PHD 11.0	Miscellaneous	48



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Visvesvaraya Technological University (Minimum Standards and Procedure  
for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations – 2023**

**Preamble:**

Knowledge creation and research are critical to growing and sustaining a large and vibrant economy, uplifting society, and continuously inspiring a Nation to achieve even greater heights. A University has only one definition worldwide, namely, a multidisciplinary institution of higher learning that offers undergraduate, graduate, and Ph.D. programmes, and engages in high-quality teaching and research. Doctoral education in large multi-disciplinary Universities, while providing rigorous research-based specialization, would also provide opportunities for multidisciplinary work, in academia, government and industry. The NEP- 2020 mandates that Universities shall plan to make professional education become an integral part of the overall higher education system. This suggests that all higher education programmes shall significantly involve critical and interdisciplinary thinking and research. Hence, to regulate, in an orderly manner, the process of admission, registration of students, assessment of research progress, enable students to conduct quality research within the specified period, and fairly adjudicate the thesis to award Research degree in Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), with due consideration to the NEP-2020 policy, and applicable Regulations of UGC, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 22 of UGC Act 1956 and under the powers conferred by sub-section (1) & (2) of Section 7 of the VTU Act, 1994, with supersession of the VTU Ph.D. Degree Regulations, 2020 and its amendments, including all other previous Regulations for awarding Ph.D Degrees, the University hereby makes the following Regulations, namely:-

**1. SHORT TITLE, APPLICATION, AND COMMENCEMENT**

- (1) These Regulations may be called Visvesvaraya Technological University (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations – 2023.
- (2) These Regulations shall apply to all Ph.D. Programmes conducted at the Visvesvaraya Technological University, its constituent Colleges, VTU approved Research Centers, and all other Colleges affiliated to VTU.
- (3) These Regulations shall also be applicable to the Candidates seeking registration and admitted for Ph.D. in the Faculty of Engineering, Faculty of Architecture, Faculty of Applied Science, Faculty of Management, and Interdisciplinary Subject Areas.
- (4) They shall come into force from the date of their Notification by the University.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

## **2. DEFINITIONS**

(1) In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,

1. “Academic Integrity” means the intellectual honesty in proposing, performing, and reporting any activity, which leads to the creation of intellectual property.
2. “Academic Senate (AS)” means the Academic Authority of the University.
3. “Academic Year” means two consecutive semesters (one odd followed by one even) that constitute one academic year.
4. “Act” means the Visvesvaraya Technological University Act, 1994.
5. “ADF” (Formerly NDF) means AICTE Doctoral Fellowship to seek admission to Ph.D. programme.
6. “Adjunct Faculty” means a part-time or contingent instructor, but not full-time faculty member hired to teach by the University or a College.
7. “Admission Committee” means the Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for carrying out admission of candidates for Ph.D. programme and other related work.
8. “AICTE” means the All India Council for Technical Education established at New Delhi by an Act of Parliament in 1987.
9. “AIU” means Association of Indian Universities is an Organization and Association of major Universities in India. It evaluates the courses, syllabi, standards, and credits of foreign Universities pursued abroad and equates them in relation to various courses offered by Indian Universities.
10. “College” means an institution engaged in higher education and/ or research, either established by a University as its constituent unit or is affiliated with it.
11. “Course” means one of the specified units which go to comprise a programme of study.
12. “Course Work” means courses of study prescribed by the Faculty of Studies/ Research Centre/Department to be undertaken by a student registered for the Ph.D. programme.
13. “Credit” means the number of hours of instruction required per week over the duration of a semester. A three-credit course in a semester means three one hour lectures per week, with each one-hour lecture counted as one credit.
14. “Cumulative Grade Point Average(CGPA)” means a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places.
15. “Dean” means the senior most Dean of Faculties at the University.
16. “Degree” means a degree awarded by the University in accordance with the provisions of section 22 (3) of the UGC Act.
17. “Distance Education Bureau (DEB)” means a Bureau of UGC (Earlier to 2012, it was called Distance Education Council (DEC)).
18. “Discipline” means a Faculty/ Domain area of Ph.D. Programme, for example, Engineering, Management, Science, Commerce, Law etc.
19. “DOI” means Digital Object Identifier, is a unique permanent alphanumeric string



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (e.g., DOI: [10.1109/ICCSRE.2019.8807726](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCSRE.2019.8807726)) assigned by a publisher for identifying an article and to provide a persistent link to its location on the Internet. The DOI will be with the article itself, usually on the first page somewhere, or in the header or footer.
20. “Executive Council (EC)” means the Executive Authority of the University, which is the principal executive body of the University.
  21. “External examiner” means an academician/ researcher with published research work who is not part of the Higher Educational Institution where the Research scholar has registered for the Ph.D. programme.
  22. “FIP” means the Faculty Improvement Programme of UGC.
  23. “Foreign Educational Institution” means (i) an institution duly established or incorporated in its Home country and offering educational programmes at the undergraduate, postgraduate and higher levels in its home country and (ii) which offers programme(s) of study leading to the award of a degree through conventional face-to-face mode, but excluding distance, online, and ODL mode.
  24. “Foreign National (FN)” means a candidate who is from a foreign country and includes Non-Resident Indians (NRI) and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) status.
  25. “Google Scholar id” means an identifier of a person, in the Google Scholar academic search service. Google Scholar allows users to search a wide variety of materials including articles, books, conference proceedings on a vast number of topics. It also allows to know how many times an article has been cited and by whom and provides citations for articles in several styles.
  26. “Grade Point” means a numerical weight allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale.
  27. “Higher Educational Institution (HEI)” means a University or an institution specified under Section (2) of Regulation 1 of these Regulations.
  28. “Interdisciplinary Research” means research conducted by a Research Scholar in two or more academic disciplines.
  29. “Integrated Degree” means a higher degree awarded combining the requirements of two degrees in sequence conducted in a shorter time frame e.g: M.Sc.(Engg) by research / M.Tech. along with Ph.D. degree in less than five years.
  30. “Online Mode” shall have the same meaning as defined under the UGC (Open and Distance Learning Programmes and Online Programmes) Regulations 2020.
  31. “Open and Distance Learning Mode” shall have the same meaning as defined under the UGC (Open and Distance Learning Programmes and Online Programmes) Regulations 2020.
  32. “ORCID”, means Open Researcher and Contributor ID, is used to identify a person particularly who is an academic author. The ORCID ID is a 16-digit number that is compatible with the ISO Standard (ISO 27729), e.g., <https://orcid.org/0000-0001-2345-6789>.
  33. “Plagiarism” means the practice of taking someone else’s work or idea and passing them as one’s own.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

34. “Pre - Submission Colloquium” means the presentation given by the Research Scholar before the RAC, highlighting his/her research work before submission of the final thesis.
35. “Programme” means a planned series of events/activities comprising of a combination of courses and activities leading to the award of Ph.D. Degree/ Integrated Ph.D Degree.
36. “Prospectus” means any document, whether in print or otherwise, issued for providing fair and transparent information relating to a HEI and programmes, to the general public (including to those seeking admission in such HEI) by the HEIs.
37. “QIP” means Quality Improvement Programme of the GOI.
38. “Registrar” and “Registrar (Evaluation)” mean respectively the Registrar and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.
39. “Research Advisory Committee (RAC)” means a committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor to review the progress of each Research Scholar.
40. “Research Associate” means a Research Scholar registered under Full Time Ph.D. category.
41. “Research Center (RC)” means an officially organized Center approved by the University for the Scholars to pursue Ph.D. in an approved discipline.
42. “Research Scholar” means the status of a candidate who is registered for the Ph.D. Programme after due selection process until he either successfully completes the final viva-voce leading to Ph.D. or registration is cancelled.
43. “Research Supervisor” means a Faculty of the University or other Institutions or individual Scholars found to be eligible for guiding the Research Scholars as per UGC norms and approved by the RQAC of the University.
44. “Research Proposal” means a brief write-up giving an outline of the proposed research work which the Research Scholar shall submit along with the application for registration for Ph.D. programme.
45. “Specialization” means a sub-discipline or branch of any Degree Programme like Business Management, Marketing Management, Supply Chain Management in MBA or CSE, ECE, MECH in Engineering and Technology.
46. “SCOPUS/SCI/WOS Indexed Journals” refers to journals of higher scientific quality as compared to non-indexed journals. These are reputed professional journals or literary journals or publications in which the research articles or papers are selected for publication by a panel of expert referees in the field.
47. “Transcript and Grade Card” means certificates issued to the successful candidates after completion of their Course work. Based on the grades earned, a grade card shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester. Transcript is a consolidated certificate issued at the end of completing the coursework. The grade card will display the programme details (Course code, title, number of credits, grade secured) along with SGPA of that semester.
48. “Trans-Disciplinary Research” means the research carried out in a discipline involving more than one discipline.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

49. “UGC” means the University Grants Commission established at New Delhi, by an Act of Parliament in 1956.
50. “UGC - CARE Approved Journals” means journals selected by UGC to match global standards of high-quality research in all academic disciplines under its purview and to ensure prevention of academic misconduct that includes plagiarism in academic writing among students, Research Scholars, and faculty. CARE stands for Consortium for Academic and Research Ethics.
51. “University” means the Visvesvaraya Technological University established under Section 3 of the Act.
52. “Vice Chancellor or VC” means the Vice Chancellor of the University.
53. “Viva-Voce” means presentation of the research work by the Research Scholar followed by question – answer session, in front of subject experts/examiners and invited audience for assessment and examination.
54. “VTU-ETR” means VTU Eligibility Test for Research conducted by the University for admitting Candidates to Ph.D. programme.
55. “Website” means the University website at . [www.vtu.ac.in](http://www.vtu.ac.in) <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac>.

(2) Words and expressions used and not defined in these Regulations but defined in Act and not consistent with these Regulations shall have the meanings assigned to them in that Act.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**REGULATIONS**

**23PHD 1.0. TITLE AND DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME**

**23PHD 1.1.** The Programme of study, which is a Research Programme, shall be called the Doctor of Philosophy degree, abbreviated as Ph.D., followed by specialization indicated within brackets.

**23PHD 1.2.** The duration of the Programme for Ph.D. degree:

- (1) Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three (03) years for Full-Time and four (04) years for Part-Time, including course work, and a maximum duration of six (06) years for all from the date of admission to the Ph.D. programme.
- (2) Ph.D. Integrated Full-Time programme shall be for a minimum duration of five years (05) (eg: M.Tech./M.Sc.(Engg.) with Ph.D)
- (3) Provided, in exceptional circumstances, the University, on the recommendation of the RAC and approval of the Vice Chancellor, may extend the duration of the Programme, for a maximum period of another two (2) years. Provided, however, that the total period for completion of a Ph.D. programme should not exceed eight (8) years from the date of admission in the Ph.D. programme.
- (4) The Research Scholar shall also pay the stipulated fee as fixed by the University for the extended period. If the Research Scholar fails to submit his/her thesis within the extended period, their Ph.D. registration shall lapse automatically.
- (5) Provided further that, female Research Scholars and Persons with Disabilities (having more than 40% disability) may be allowed an additional relaxation of two (2) years; however, the total period for completion of a Ph.D. programme in such cases should not exceed ten (10) years from the date of admission in the Ph.D. programme.
- (6) Female Research Scholars may be provided Maternity Leave/ Child Care Leave for up to 240 days in the entire duration of the Ph.D. programme.

**23PHD 1.3. Annual Academic Calendar**

The annual academic calendar of events in respect of the Programme of study approved by the University, shall be notified at least a month before the commencement of each academic year. It is mandatory for Research Scholars/ Research Supervisors/Principals to strictly adhere to the Academic Calendar for completion of academic activities. Academic Calendar shall be displayed on the Academic Office homepage of the University website.

**23PHD 2.0. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION**

- (1) The Ph.D. Programme shall be offered under two categories, Full-Time and Part-Time, in the University departments, it's constituent college, affiliated colleges and Research Centres at other Institutes/ Industries.  
Provided that the approved Research Centres, Faculty of Studies and the Research Supervisors in the concerned Faculty are available.
- (2) Students registered for M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research/M.Tech./M.Arch, are eligible to upgrade their registration to Ph.D. programme as per 23PHD 2.1, as applicable based on their performance on a case by case basis. Eligibility conditions for admission shall



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

be as given below.

**23PHD 2.1. Minimum Qualifications to be Satisfied**

The minimum qualification criteria for admission to the Ph.D. programme in different Faculties shall be as follows:

**23PHD 2.1.1. Faculty of Engineering**

- (1) The Candidates shall possess a Master's Degree in Engineering/ Technology or an equivalent Degree or M.S. (Research) Degree from the University or any other HEI recognized by the University, with a minimum CGPA of 6.75 out of 10 or 60% aggregate marks at either the Bachelor's or the Master's Degree.
- (2) The candidates pursuing M. Tech. Degree at the University who have successfully completed the prescribed coursework in the first three semesters of study with outstanding merit of either a minimum CGPA of 7.75 out of 10 or 70 % aggregate marks and published research papers in refereed journals or filed/obtained patents shall be eligible for up-gradation to the Ph.D. Integrated Degree Programme, subject to approval by the Admissions Committee.
- (3) The candidates pursuing M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research Degree at the University who have successfully completed the prescribed coursework in the first two semesters of study with outstanding merit of either a minimum CGPA of 7.75 out of 10 or 70% aggregate marks and published research papers in refereed journals or filed/obtained patents shall be eligible for up-gradation to the Ph.D. Integrated degree programme, subject to approval by the Admissions Committee.

**23PHD 2.1.2. Faculty of Management**

The Candidates shall possess a regular mode PG Degree in MBA or equivalent Degree from a recognized University with a minimum CGPA of 6.75 out of 10 or 60% aggregate marks at the Master's Degree.

**23PHD 2.1.3. Faculty of Applied Science**

- (1) The Candidates shall possess a regular mode M.Sc. Degree in Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Geology or MCA or PG degree in such other allied disciplines, recognized by the University with a minimum CGPA of 6.75 out of 10 or 60 % aggregate marks at either the Bachelor's or the Master's Degree.
- (2) Candidates completing one year (Two semester) Master's degree programme after a Four year (Eight semester) Bachelor's degree programme or a Two year (Four semester) Master's degree programme after a 3 year bachelor's degree programme or qualifications declared equivalent to the Master's degree by the corresponding statutory regulatory body, in the related specialization, with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed or equivalent qualification from a foreign educational institution accredited by an assessment and accreditation agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country to assess, accredit or assure quality and standards of the educational institution.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 2.1.4. Faculty of Architecture**

**(1) Candidates with PG Degree:**

The Candidates shall possess Master's Degree in Architecture/ allied specialization or equivalent recognized by the University, with a minimum CGPA of 6.75 out of 10 or 60% aggregate marks at either the Bachelor's or Master's Degree in the respective discipline.

**(2) Candidates with UG Degree:**

The Candidates possessing Bachelor's Degree in Architecture or equivalent recognized by the University, with 10 years of experience in teaching/research/ professional practice in Architecture shall also be eligible for admission, subject to approval by the Admissions Committee.

**(3) The candidates pursuing M. Arch. Degree at the University who have successfully completed the prescribed coursework in the first three semesters of study with outstanding merit having either a minimum CGPA of 7.75 out of 10 or 70 % aggregate marks and demonstrated good research aptitude shall be eligible for up-gradation to the Ph.D. Integrated Degree Programme, subject to approval by the Admissions Committee.**

**23PHD 2.1.5. Programme in Interdisciplinary Subject Areas**

The Candidates desirous of pursuing Ph.D. in interdisciplinary subject areas shall fulfill the following eligibility requirements:

- (1) The Candidate shall possess the Master's Degree in appropriate branch/ subject/ discipline recognized by the University, with a minimum CGPA of 6.75 out of 10 or 60% aggregate marks.**
- (2) For interdisciplinary Research work, Degree shall be awarded in the Faculty in which the Candidate has been permitted to register for the Ph.D. programme by the Admissions Committee.**

**23PHD 2.1.6. Relaxation of Percentage of Marks for Admission**

- (1) A relaxation of 5% marks or its equivalent grade may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC (non-creamy layer)/Differently-Abled, Economically Weaker Section (EWS) and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the UGC from time to time.**

Provided that a candidate seeking admission after a 4-year/8-semester bachelor's degree programme should have a minimum of 75% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade on a Point scale wherever the grading system is followed.

- (2) A relaxation of 5% marks or its equivalent grade may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ ST/ OBC (non-creamy layer)/ Differently-Abled, Economically Weaker Section (EWS) and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the UGC from time to time.**

Provided that a candidate who has completed the M.Phil. programme with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed or equivalent qualification from a foreign educational institution accredited



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

by an assessment and accreditation agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country to assess, accredit or assure quality and standards of educational institutions, shall be eligible for admission to the Ph.D. programme.

**23PHD 2.2. Full-Time Ph.D. Programme**

- (1) Candidates, who are not employed and Candidates who are sponsored/deputed are eligible for admission to Full time Ph.D. programme.
- (2) Candidates who are admitted to Full-Time Ph.D. programme shall not be allowed to take up any employment during the period of the programme. However, they are eligible receive Scholarship/ fellowship/ stipend/ assistantship, if any, with an intimation to the Registrar.
- (3) Candidates admitted under ADF/QIP /FIP shall be permitted to pursue Ph.D. research only on full time basis. Such candidates shall produce NOC from their Employer along with the study leave sanction letter, for a minimum period of three years with full salary.

**23PHD 2.3. Part-Time Ph.D. Programme**

- (1) Ph.D. programme through part-time mode shall be permitted, provided all the conditions stipulated in these Regulations are fulfilled.
- (2) In-service Candidates having a minimum professional experience of one year after their PG Degree and working in any Engineering College/ Polytechnic/ University/ Deemed to be University (recognized / accredited by appropriate bodies in India) or Research Staff of Public /Private /Corporate Organizations shall be eligible to pursue Ph.D. research on a Part- Time basis.
- (3) The candidate shall submit to the University a “No Objection Certificate” for a Part-Time Ph.D. programme from the appropriate authority in the organization where the candidate is employed, clearly stating that:
  - (i) The candidate is permitted to pursue studies on a Part-Time basis.
  - (ii) His/her official duties permit him/her to devote sufficient time for research.
  - (iii) If required, he/she shall be relieved from the duty to complete the course work.
- (4) Not withstanding anything contained in these Regulations or any other law, for the time being in force, the University shall not permit conduct of Ph.D. programmes through distance and/or online mode.
- (5) **Mandatory Residence Period:** All Part-Time Research Scholars shall put in a minimum of fifteen (15) days of residence period twice a year at his/ her Research Center before every review of the RAC till the submission of the final Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis.

**23PHD 2.4. Admission of International Students to Ph.D. Programme**

- (1) Each supervisor can guide upto two international research scholars on a supernumerary basis over and above the permitted number of Research scholars as specified in Section 23PHD 5.3(5).



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (2) The University may decide the selection procedure for Ph.D. admission of international students keeping in view the guidelines/norms in this regard issued by statutory/regulatory bodies concerned from time to time.
- (3) NRI/FN/PIO Candidates shall be eligible for admission to Full-Time Ph.D. research programme. However, the Candidates shall have passed the UG / PG programmes in the appropriate branch from a University recognized/accredited by approved bodies in India with medium of instruction in English or qualified in TOEFL/ELTS, or equivalent and be able to communicate in English and submit the Thesis in English language only.
- (4) Foreign Nationals shall hold valid passport/visa, clearance from MHRD and other documents as mandated by the GOI throughout their studentship at the University.
- (5) Any foreign University Degree holders, either in UG or PG, are required to submit AIU equivalence Certificate.

**23PHD 2.5. Conversion of CGPA to percentage marks**

The University shall consider the following expression for undergraduate and postgraduate programmes:

- a) % Marks = CGPA x 10,                      In case of linear Grading Scheme
- b) % Marks = (CGPA – 0.75) x 10,        for other Grading Schemes

In the case of linear Grading scheme, Letter Grades O, A+, A, B+, B, C, P are assigned Grade Points 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4 respectively when the % of Marks Secured corresponds to 90-100, 80-89, 70-79, 60-69, 55-59, 50-54, and 40-49.

**23PHD 3.0. MINIMUM STANDARDS AND PROCEDURE**

The University Regulations for award of Ph.D. degree comply to the standards specified by the UGC and the procedure is enumerated below:

- (1) The candidates who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in 23PHD 2.0 seeking admission to Ph.D. programme of the University, shall be admitted based on the qualifying examination marks, written entrance test and interview, subjected to vacancy notified and availability of eligible and suitable Research Supervisors at the Research Centers.
- (2) The Research Scholars provisionally registered for Ph.D. Programme shall be allotted suitable Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisors as per 23PHD 5.0.
- (3) The Research Scholars shall register for requisite number of courses as per 23PHD 6.0. and complete the course work within first two years of provisional admission.
- (4) The course work shall be treated as pre-requisite for starting research work. On successful completion of the specified course work and earning the required number of credits, the provisional registration of the research scholar shall be confirmed for pursuing research further.
- (5) Upon confirmation of Registration, the Research Scholar shall be required to undertake research work under an approved Research Supervisor. The Research Supervisor shall offer requisite guidance and continuously monitor their progress to satisfy the Regulations specified in 23PHD 7.0.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (6) The Research Scholar shall produce a draft thesis covering the processes and outcome of research within a reasonable time, as stipulated under the Regulations and submit the same to the University for adjudication.
- (7) Assessment of research carried out by a Research Scholar leading to partial fulfillment for the award of Ph.D. degree, in the form of thesis, publication of research papers and any other similar work, shall conform to the normally accepted academic integrity and originality observed in various relevant processes adopted by University under 23PHD 8.0.
- (8) On favorable adjudication of the thesis and successful completion of the final viva-voce Examination by the Research Scholar, the Ph.D. Degree completion Notification is issued by the University as per 23PHD 9.0, after obtaining confirmation that all the other required conditions for the award of the degree have been satisfied.

**23PHD 3.1. Various Committees and Boards**

As and when required, required committees and Boards shall be constituted to oversee the selection of applicants, allocation of Research Supervisors, assure the Quality of Research etc. for effective and transparent functioning of research at the University. The University shall specifically constitute the following Committees and Boards for monitoring the Research Programmes:

- (1) Research Policy Apex Committee (Common to all Research Programmes)
- (2) Admissions Committee (Common to all Research Programmes)
- (3) Research Quality Assurance Committee (Common to all Research Programmes)
- (4) Research Advisory Committee
- (5) Board of Examiners for final Viva –Voce examination
- (6) Expert Committee and such other Committees/ Boards, as may be required.

The composition, duties and responsibilities of the Committees and Boards shall be as specified below.

**23PHD 3.2. Research Policy Apex Committee (RPAC)**

The composition of Research Policy Apex Committee:

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| (1) The Vice Chancellor                 | – Chairman         |
| (2) Nominee of the Executive Council    | – Member           |
| (3) Nominee of the Academic Senate      | – Member           |
| (4) One expert from R & D from Industry | – Member           |
| (5) Dean                                | – Member           |
| (6) Registrar (Evaluation)              | – Member           |
| (7) Registrar                           | – Member Secretary |

**23PHD 3.2.1. The Research Policy Apex Committee shall have scope as follows:**

- (1) Lay down the policy relating to Research Programmes from time to time.
- (2) Resolve issues raised by the Admissions Committee, Research Advisory Committee, Research Quality Assurance Committee, Registrar, and Registrar (Evaluation).
- (3) Any other matter pertaining to Research Programmes.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

The tenure of the Committee shall be One year. The Committee may meet as often as required but at least one meeting in an academic year.

**23PHD 3.3. Admissions Committee (ADC)**

The Admission Committee shall plan, supervise the admission process, and select the applicants to the extent specified in these Regulations.

The composition of Admissions Committee:

- |                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| (1) Vice Chancellor                  | – Chairman         |
| (2) Dean of the Faculty.             | – Member           |
| (3) Nominee of the Executive Council | – Member           |
| (4) Nominee of the Academic Senate   | – Member           |
| (5) Registrar (Evaluation)           | – Member           |
| (6) Registrar                        | – Member Secretary |
| (7) Director, R &D, VTU              | – Member Convenor  |

If required, the Vice Chancellor shall nominate additional members.

**23PHD 3.3.1. The Admissions Committee shall be responsible for,**

- (1) Identification and notification of intake to Research Programmes.
- (2) Scrutinizing the application of the Candidates to determine their eligibility, including those who are eligible for exemption from the Visvesvaraya Technological University – Eligibility Test for Research (VTU-ETR).
- (3) Organizing the eligibility/ entrance test for admission to Research Programmes.
- (4) Organizing evaluation of the answer scripts (OMR sheets).
- (5) Preparation of the merit- list(s) of Candidates based on the VTU-ETR score in percentage format.
- (6) Deciding on the number of Candidates from the merit list(s) to be called for pre-registration interview.
- (7) Conducting pre-registration interview for such short listed Candidates.
- (8) The implementation of Reservation Policy in the admission process.
- (9) Conducting such other tasks connected with the admission of the Candidates for the Research Programmes of the University, recognized Research Centers and Colleges.
- (10) Finalize the list of candidates to be admitted for the Research Programmes as per these Regulations.

The tenure of the Committee shall be one year. The Committee may meet as often as required with clear agenda.

**23PHD 3.4. Research Advisory Committee (RAC)**

There shall be a Research Advisory Committee for each Research scholar admitted by the University to advise and regularly monitor the progress to ensure that the candidates produce quality research and complete the research work within the stipulated period.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 3.4.1. The composition of Research Advisory Committee:**

- (1) Principal of the College under VTU/ Chairperson of the University Department/ Director, Principal or Dean of Architecture College or School / Head or in charge Scientist of the Research Center located at State, Central, Private, Corporate Organizations/ Research laboratories/ Institutions and Industries. – **Chairperson**
- (2) Head of the Department of the VTU affiliated College or Faculty of Studies/ Head or in charge Scientist of Research Centers located at State, Central, Private, Corporate Organizations/ Research laboratories/ Institutions and Industries/ Director or Nominee of the Vice Chancellor for the University Department – **Member**
- (3) An expert in the same domain of the Research Scholar, nominated by the Vice Chancellor as per Section 23PHD 3.4.1.1.(3) – **Member**
- (4) Research Supervisor – **Member Convener**
- (5) Co-Supervisor (if any) – **Special Invitee**

**23PHD 3.4.1.1. Appointment of RAC Members:**

- (1) The RAC constituted for each Scholar shall have members possessing Ph.D. Degree in the relevant field.
- (2) However, the condition under (1) above, is not applicable for persons working as Head or in charge of Research Centers located at State, Central, Private, Corporate Organizations/ Research laboratories/ Institutions and Industries.
- (3) (a) The chairperson of the RAC, in consultation with the Research Supervisor (s), shall submit names of four domain experts to the Registrar for approval by Vice Chancellor. Out of the four domain experts, two shall be from VTU affiliated Colleges/ University Departments and the other two shall be from IISc, IITs, IIITs, IIMs, NITs, Universities belonging to State and Central Governments, and reputed Research Organizations/ Research Institutes/ Industries within the country.  
(b) The Vice Chancellor, or his Nominee  
(i) Shall nominate one from the above list and an alternate standby.  
(ii) Can also set aside the proposed list of experts, to appoint alternate experts.  
(c) In case, any member being nominated to RAC under sections 23PHD3.4.1(1) or (2) happens to be a Research Supervisor/ Co – Supervisor of the Scholar, and any member being nominated comes under both the clauses 3.4.1(1) and (2), then, the Vice Chancellor shall appoint an alternate Chairperson/Member for RAC by selecting one of the members from the panel, prepared under clause (a) above.  
(d) In case, the Head of the Department of a College or Faculty of Studies/University Department is not satisfying 23PHD 3.4.1.1(1), the Vice Chancellor shall appoint an alternate Member for RAC by selecting one of the members from a panel of four domain experts (external to the College) submitted, to the Registrar, by the Chairperson of the RAC.
- (4) The members shall serve the RAC, provided they have no close relatives or spouse registered in that Research Center.
- (5) The Vice Chancellor shall appoint alternate external domain expert on the RAC after



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

receiving the names of additional experts from the Chairperson of the RAC in case the domain expert is not responsive to attend the meetings or request the University to be relieved.

- (6) All the expenses incurred towards the functioning of the RAC shall be met by the concerned Institution where the Research Center is located.
- (7) The quorum for the meeting shall be three members with the attendance of expert member being compulsory.

**23PHD 3.4.2. Scope of Research Advisory Committee**

- (1) The RAC shall be responsible to guide, review and monitor the progress of the Scholars pursuing Research programme starting from commencement of the programme until submission of the Thesis.
- (2) Advise the Research Scholars on selection of proper subject domain.
- (3) The RAC shall review the research proposal and approve the topic of research.
- (4) Guide the Research scholar in developing the study design and methodology of research and identify the course(s) that he/she may have to register.
- (5) Recommend Transfer/equivalence of courses to register online/offline for coursework.
- (6) To recommend extension of the duration of research period based on the progress.
- (7) Examine and decide on the trans-disciplinary area of research.
- (8) Approve topic specific course content submitted by the Research Supervisor.
- (9) The RAC shall meet as often as required, but at least once in every six months to oversee the progress of the Scholar for evaluation and further guidance. The half yearly progress reports shall be uploaded by the Research Supervisor at, <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in>
- (10) Each semester, a Research scholar shall appear before the RAC to make a presentation and submit a brief report on the progress of work for evaluation and further guidance. The RAC shall submit its recommendations along with a copy of Research scholar's progress report to the University. A copy of such recommendations shall also be provided to the Research scholar.
- (11) Advise the Research Scholars to make conference presentations and research publications.
- (12) Resolve any conflict between the Research Supervisor and the Research Scholar.
- (13) Recommend the pre-thesis submission colloquium and to accord permission for the submission of the thesis, and
- (14) In case the progress of the Research Scholar is not satisfactory, the RAC shall record the reasons for the same and suggest corrective measures. If the research Scholar fails to implement these corrective measures, the RAC may recommend with specific reasons the cancellation of registration of the Research Scholar.
- (15) The RAC shall forward its recommendations to the Registrar, regarding the cancellation of the registration of the Research Scholar, the change of Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor, use of other Research Center, change in Research area and topic and other matters related with the Research Programme. A copy of the same



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

shall also be sent to the Registrar (Evaluation).

- (16) The decision of the RAC, if it is contrary to the provisions of these regulations, or otherwise, may be reviewed and necessary action taken by the Vice Chancellor.
- (17) The Registrar shall arrange to place the recommendations of the RAC before the Vice Chancellor for its approval.
- (18) Carry out such other duties as the Vice Chancellor may entrust from time to time.

**23PHD 3.5. Research Quality Assurance Committee (RQAC)**

RQAC is a Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for recognizing Research Supervisors from the various Faculty of Studies/Disciplines of the University or outside, as well as to ensure overall quality research and substantial research outcomes.

**23PHD 3.5.1. RQAC Composition**

The RQAC shall have the following composition:

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| (1) Vice Chancellor  | – Chairperson      |
| (2) Deans of Respective Faculties.                                   | – Members          |
| (3) One External Expert, nominated by the Vice Chancellor            | – Member           |
| (4) One Head of the Research Centre or his nominee (If applicable)   | – Member           |
| (5) One Internal Expert, nominated by the Vice Chancellor (optional) | – Special Invitee  |
| (6) Registrar (Evaluation)   | – Member           |
| (7) Registrar.   | – Member Secretary |
| (8) Director, Research and Development, VTU                          | – Member Convener  |

**23PHD 3.5.2. The Scope of the Committee**

- (1) Approve eligible faculty, eminent scholars, scientists, or academicians from other Institutions either working or retired, as Research Supervisors of the University, as per Section 23PHD 5.0 of the Regulation.
- (2) Ensure overall quality of the Research Process through interventions, as deemed fit. Interventions may be to,
  - (i) Update the Regulations, as and when required,
  - (ii) Review written entrance test question papers for quality and context,
  - (iii) Review and bring in effectiveness of RAC to enable scholars for timely submission of thesis,
  - (iv) Periodically obtain the feedback from the Research Supervisors and Research Scholars to identify the hurdles, if any, and bring in improvements in good practices,
  - (v) Review the thesis title for correctness, area of research for relevance in the present-day context and format, subject coverage & language of thesis by intervening at appropriate stages.
- (3) The RQAC shall act as an advisory body to the Vice Chancellor, with supervisory powers to ensure quality of publications and research work, but the decision of the Research Supervisor, the Dean and the RAC as specified under this regulation shall be final.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

However, the Vice Chancellor in his wisdom, reserves the right to accept or defer the recommendations of the RQAC and his decision is binding to all concerned.

**23PHD 3.6. Board of Examiners for final Viva –Voce Examination**

- (1) The Board of Examiners for final Viva –Voce examination shall be constituted by the Vice Chancellor for each Research Scholar soon after the receipt of favourable reports from all the Adjudicators. The Board shall have the following composition:
  - (i) Principal of the College affiliated to VTU/Chairperson of University  
Department/ Director, Principal or Dean (Architecture)/ Head or in charge  
Person of the Research Center located at State, Central, Private, Corporate  
Organizations/ Research laboratories/ Organizations/ Institutions. – **Ex-officio**  
**Chairperson**
  - (ii) Research Supervisor – **Member Convenor**
  - (iii) Co- Supervisor (s), if any – **Member**
  - (iv) Identified Adjudicator – **Member**
- (2) The Board shall conduct the final viva-voce of the Research Scholar defending his/her Ph.D. Thesis.
- (3) The board shall submit its detailed report in the prescribed format to the Registrar (Evaluation).

**23PHD 3.7. Other Committees and Boards**

- (1) The Vice Chancellor may constitute any other necessary Committees/ Boards to redress difficulties that any of the Research Scholars may encounter during their regular functioning. The composition of the committee(s) may be as deemed necessary.
- (2) The duties/responsibilities and other details of these Committees/ Boards shall be notified by the University as and when they are constituted.

**23PHD 3.8. Faculty of Studies**

- (1) The University offers Degree in Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in the following Faculties and Specializations, including interdisciplinary Research.

<b>Faculty of Studies</b>	<b>Specialization*</b>
1) Faculty of Civil Engineering Sciences	(i) Civil Engineering (ii) Environmental Engineering (iii) Geology
2) Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Sciences	(i) Mechanical Engineering (ii) Industrial and Production Engineering (iii) Automobile Engineering (iv) Industrial Engineering and Management (v) Manufacturing Science and Engineering
3) Faculty of Electrical and Electronics Engineering Sciences	(i) Electrical and Electronics Engineering. (ii) Electronics and Communication Engg.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

	(iii) Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (iv) Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.
4) Faculty of Computer and Information Sciences	(v) Computer Science and Engineering (vi) Information Science and Engineering
5) Faculty of Technology	(i) Chemical Engineering (ii) Polymer Science (iii) Silk/Textile Technology (iv) Biotechnology (v) Food Technology. (vi) Bio-Medical Engineering (vii) Medical Electronics Engineering (viii) Mining Engineering (ix) Marine Engineering (x) Mechatronics Engineering (xi) Aerospace Engineering (xii) Nanotechnology
6) Faculty of Management	(i) Management
7) Faculty of Applied Sciences	(i) Physics (ii) Chemistry (iii) Mathematics (iv) Computer Applications
8) Faculty of Architecture	(i) Architecture
<p><i>*The Admissions Committee shall recommend appropriate faculty for the award of Ph.D. Degree based on the profile of the Scholar, the specialization of the Research Supervisor, Research topic, etc. However, the above specializations are indicative only. This shall equally be applicable to cases belonging to other Faculties and specialization in unforeseen circumstances.</i></p>	

- (2) The Degree shall be awarded in the Faculty of Studies and Specializations in which the Candidate registers for the Ph.D. programme with the approval of Admissions Committee.

#### **23PHD 4.0. ADMISSION PROCESS**

The admission to the Ph.D. Programme shall be as per the following Regulations:

**23PHD 4.1.** The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the University, keeping in view the guidelines/ norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory/ regulatory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/State Government notified from time to time.

- (1) Admission to the Ph.D. programme shall be made using the following methods:
- University may admit students who qualify for fellowship/scholarship in UGC-



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

NET/ UGC-CSIR NET/GATE/CEED and similar National level tests based on an interview,

**And/ Or**

- ii. University shall admit students through an Entrance Test, called “Visvesvaraya Technological University – Eligibility Test for Research (VTU-ETR)”, conducted by the University to determine the candidate’s aptitude for research.
- (2) Universities and Colleges/Institutions which are eligible to conduct Ph.D. programmes, shall:
  - i. Notify a prospectus well in advance on the institution’s website specifying the number of seats for admission, subject/discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, the procedure for admission, and all other relevant information for the candidates;
  - ii. Adhere to the National/State-level reservation policy, as applicable.
- (3) The University shall maintain a list of Research Supervisors (specifying the name of the Supervisor, his or her designation, and the department/school/centre), along with the details of Research Scholars (specifying the name of the registered Research Scholar, the topic of his/her research and the date of admission) admitted through them, on the website of the University and update this list at the beginning of every academic year.
- (4) Candidates desirous of upgrading their M. Tech. / M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research/ M. Arch. registration to Integrated Ph.D. Degree programme shall submit their research proposal to the University immediately after the announcement of the third Semester result, which shall be the basis to determine their research capabilities by the Admissions Committee and shortlist them to include in the admission process.

**23PHD 4.2. Notification for Admission**

- (1) The admission to Ph.D. programmes shall be made twice in an academic year by the University.
- (2) The University shall call for Applications for Admissions on its website and through advertisement in at least two National newspapers, of which at least one shall be in the regional language, covering:
  - (i) The procedure to be followed for Ph.D. admissions,
  - (ii) Eligibility requirements, i.e., 23PHD 2.0 to be satisfied for getting admitted,
  - (iii) Number of seats to be filled at each University approved Research Center,
  - (iv) VTU-ETR details: Dates, Centers, Syllabi etc., and how to apply,
  - (v) Calendar for pre-registration interview and other events,
  - (vi) Information on available Scholarships, assistantships, if any.

**23PHD 4.2.1. Submission of Applications**

Such Candidates satisfying the eligibility criteria specified in 23PHD 2.0 and desirous of taking admission to Ph.D. Programme shall submit their applications via the web link <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in> for VTU–ETR.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 4.2.2. Exemption from VTU-ETR**

- (1) The following categories of Candidates shall be exempted from appearing at VTU-ETR with the prior approval of the Admissions Committee.
  - (i) Full-time NRI/FN/PIO Candidates.
  - (ii) Candidates selected under ADF/QIP / FIP.
  - (iii) Candidates qualified in the UGC-NET(including JRF)/UGC-CSIR NET (including JRF) / SLET / GATE/ CAT or other similar National tests and having qualifying percentile/percentage scores in their respective validity periods.
  - (iv) Candidates with M.Phil. Degree or equivalent as recognized by the University.
  - (v) Candidates with valid VTU – ETR score.
  - (vi) Candidates shortlisted under 23PHD 4.1(4).
- (2) All eligible Candidates not covered under 23PHD 4.2.2(1) shall appear for the VTU-ETR. The percent score obtained by the Candidates in the VTU-ETR shall form the basis for preparing the merit list of successful Candidates which shall be valid for two academic years only.

**23PHD 4.2.3. Setting Question Papers**

- (1) VTU – ETR question papers shall be set by the identified examiners appointed for this purpose by the Registrar and approved by Admissions Committee.
- (2) The question paper shall be set for 100 marks.
- (3) The question paper shall have multiple choice questions (MCQs).
- (4) Board of Examiners of the University shall assist Registrar in obtaining the question papers set and scrutinized.
- (5) Question paper setters and evaluators shall have Ph.D. Degree in the relevant field.

**23PHD 4.2.4. Conduct of Examination, Evaluation and Preparing Merit List**

- (1) VTU-ETR shall be conducted by the University on a scheduled date and time at notified centers.
- (2) The Entrance Test syllabus shall cover 50% content on research methodology, and the remaining 50% be subject- specific.
- (3) All the Students who have secured 50% marks in the entrance test are eligible to be called for the interview. However, the University reserves it right to decide on the number of eligible students to be called for the interview based on the total number of Ph.D. seats available.
- (4) A relaxation of 5% marks will be allowed in the entrance examination for the candidates belonging to SC/ST/OBC/differently-abled category, Economically Weaker Section (EWS), and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the UGC from time to time.
- (5) Eligibility of Candidates for Pre-Registration Interview shall be as per the qualifying marks based on the scaled down marks of 70.
- (6) The qualifying marks of the VTU – ETR shall be 50 % of the 70 marks in the case of General category and 45 % of the 70 marks in the case of SC/ST/OBC (Non-Creamy layers)/ Differently- abled category.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (7) Without disclosing the secured marks of the Candidates, the list of Candidates having a VTU-ETR score of  $\geq 35$  (50 % of the 70 marks) in the case of General category and  $\geq 31$  (45 % of the 70 marks) in the case of SC/ST/OBC (Non-Creamy layers)/Differently-abled category shall be announced on University Website.

**23PHD 4.3. Submission of Application for Ph.D. Programme**

- (1) All eligible Candidates covered under 23PHD 4.2.2 (1) and those who have VTU – ETR qualified marks as per 23PHD 4.2.4 (6) shall upload,
- (i) the research proposal,
  - (ii) preferably three names of Research Supervisors and Research Co- Supervisors (if required), based on the vacancy position available with each Research Supervisor and Research Co- Supervisor to accommodate fresh Scholars for guidance, as per the Table 1 under 23PHD. 5.3(6), and other details to the University website using the web link <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in>.

**23PHD 4.3.1. Pre-Registration Interview**

- (1) The scope of Pre- Registration interview shall be to judge,
- (i) The Candidate's knowledge and experience in the subject area concerned and his/her preparations to undertake the proposed research work.
  - (ii) Whether the research work can be suitably undertaken at the Institution/College.
  - (iii) Whether the proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.
- (2) The Admissions Committee shall arrange for the conduct of pre-registration interview, Faculty wise, through Expert Committees.
- (3) For this purpose, the Vice Chancellor shall constitute Expert Committee for each specialization of the faculty to which the Candidates will be considered for admission, based on the Admissions Committee recommendation.
- (4) The Expert Committee meetings for pre-registration interview shall be held on date/time and at venue(s) as decided by the Admissions Committee.  
The same shall be notified, by the Registrar, to the Expert Committee(s) and shall be published on University website for the attention of Candidates concerned.
- (5) The Pre-Registration interview shall be conducted for a maximum of 30 marks.

**23PHD 4.3.2. Pre-Registration Interview performance**

- (1) Qualified Candidates who have applied for Full-Time/ Part-Time Ph.D. programme and called for Pre-Registration Interview shall present the research proposal (as per the Annexure-1) and answer questions raised by experts during Viva – Voce.
- (2) The Expert Committee shall award the Pre-Registration interview marks, for the parameters specified in the University prescribed format (Annexure – 2) prepared for the purpose, and upload the final marks of the Candidates to the University website via the web link <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in>.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 4.3.3. Merit Lists after Pre-Registration Interview**

- (1) The University shall prepare the merit list for the General Category and for all the Reserved Category Candidates, Faculty, and specialization wise, Research Center wise, as per format decided by the University.
- (2) The University shall prepare two merit lists, one corresponding to those who have attended only the Pre-Registration Interview and the other corresponding to those who have qualified through the VTU – ETR marks and attended the Pre-Registration Interview.
- (3) Merit list based on the pre – Registration Interview marks shall be for
  - (i) the Candidates under ADF/QIP / FIP/ NRI/ FN/ PIO.
  - (ii) the Candidates qualified in the UGC-NET (including JRF)/UGC-CSIR NET (including JRF)/SLET/GATE/CAT or other similar national tests and having qualifying scores in their respective validity periods and Candidates with M.Phil. Degree.
- (4) The merit list corresponding to those who have qualified through VTU – ETR marks (present and the previous) and attended the Pre-Registration Interview shall be decided by considering the sum of qualified VTU-ETR marks scaled down to 70 marks and the marks secured in the Pre- Registration Interview.

Provided that for the selection of candidates based on the entrance test conducted by the University, a weightage of 70% for the entrance test and 30 % for the performance in the interview/ viva- voce shall be given.
- (5) For cases where Candidates have same qualified marks, the tie shall be resolved by applying the following criteria one after the other till the tie is resolved.
  - (i) First criterion: The Candidates with more marks in the VTU – ETR.
  - (ii) Second criterion: Percentage marks/ CGPA at Postgraduate Degree.
  - (iii) Third criterion: Percentage marks/ CGPA at Undergraduate Degree.
  - (iv) Fourth criterion: Date of Birth (elder shall be placed on the top).

In unforeseen situations, the decision of the Admissions Committee shall be considered final.

- (6) On finalization of the merit lists by the Admissions Committee, after the approval of the Vice Chancellor, the Registrar shall notify the same on the University website.

**23PHD 4.3.4. Policy for filling the vacancy positions.**

- (1) Following the reservation policy and the order of merit, the University shall allot the Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor/ Research Center and decide the Faculty and the Specialization under which the Ph.D. Degree is to be awarded.
- (2) Filling of vacancy positions by allotment of Research Supervisor(s) shall be in the following order for Candidates who are exempted from VTU – ETR but appeared for Pre-Registration interview.
  - (i) Candidates under ADF/QIP/FIP/ NRI /FN/PIO.
  - (ii) Candidates who have cleared national eligibility tests and those who are M.Phil. qualified.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

The allotment in the above two cases shall be in the order of merit based on the Pre-Registration interview marks.

- (3) The allotment of Research Supervisor/s for Candidates who are qualified in VTU – ETR (present and the previous) shall be based on the sum of qualified VTU – ETR marks and Pre- Registration Interview marks.

**23PHD 4.3.5. Announcement of merit list for Admission**

- (1) The Admissions Committee shall forward the list of Candidates to be admitted to the Ph.D. programme along with the names of the Research Supervisor and Research Co - Supervisor (if any), Address of the Research Center, Faculty and Specialization (if any), to the Registrar.
- (2) The Registrar shall communicate the list of selected Candidates to be admitted to the programme to each Research Center and publish the same on University website with an instruction that the Candidates shall get admitted to the Ph.D. programme within 15 days from the date ('first last date') of publication of the list.
- (3) Candidates not completing the process of admission, for any reason on or before the 'first last date' prescribed by the University, shall be entitled for an extension period of seven days ('second last date') subject to a penal fee of Rs.1,000/- payable to University.
- (4) In case of any vacancy available after the last day of extended period of seven days ('second last date') for admission to the Ph.D. programme, the merit/waiting list shall be operated by the University and the admission shall be closed within 15 days ('third last date') from the 'second last date' with no further extension.
- (5) In case, the seats allotted for SC/ST/OBC (Non Creamy layer)/Differently-Abled categories remain unfilled, the University shall launch a special admission drive for the said category within one month from the last day of 'second last date' for admission to Ph.D. programme.
- (6) Candidates having grievance/s regarding allotment of Research Supervisor/ Research Co- Supervisor, Faculty under which the Ph.D. Degree shall be awarded may appeal with valid reasons to the Admissions Committee for consideration, through Registrar. The decision of the Admissions committee shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- (7) No change of approved Faculty of Studies, selected by candidates listed under Section 23PHD 3.8, shall be permitted post Provisional Admission.

**23PHD 4.4. Post Provisional Admission Activities**

- (1) On reporting to the Department/Research Center and upon successful interaction with the allotted Research Supervisor(s), each Scholar shall submit provisional Ph.D. registration acceptance, Research Proposal/Outline in the University prescribed format and University fees paid receipt for the provisional Ph.D. registration to the Registrar through the Research Center concerned for the purpose of provisional registration to the Ph.D. programme. Completing this formality within a specified time shall be mandatory for all the Research Scholars.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (2) The provisional registration of all the Scholars shall commence from the same date which shall be the next working day of last date prescribed by the University for closing the admission to the Research Programme.
- (3) Principal of the College under VTU/ Chairperson of the University Department/ Director, Principal or Dean of Architecture College or School / Head or in charge Person of the Research Center located at State, Central, Private, Corporate Organizations/ Research laboratories/ Research Organizations/ Research Institutions shall submit to the Registrar the list of names, decided in consultation with the Research Supervisor(s), for constituting the RAC, as per 23PHD 3.4.1.1(3).
- (4) Upon receiving the research proposal / outline, the panel of domain experts, proposed names of other members of the RAC and fees paid receipt for the University prescribed amount, the Vice Chancellor shall constitute the Research Advisory Committee as per 23PHD 3.4.1.

**23PHD 5.0. ALLOCATION OF RESEARCH SUPERVISORS**

Recognition of eligible Research Supervisors, Co-Supervisors, Number of Research Scholars permissible per supervisor, allocation of Research Supervisor and if required, Research Co- Supervisor shall be done by the University following these Regulations.

**23PHD 5.1. Eligibility for a Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor**

- (1) A full-time regular Faculty member working in a University approved Research Center located at University Department/ Constituent College/ affiliated College (Autonomous and Non-Autonomous)/ other Academic and Research Institutions and Scientist or Engineer working on regular basis in the University recognized research establishment or industry shall be eligible for recognition as Research Supervisor or Research Co-Supervisor, provided:
  - (i) He/she has Ph.D. Degree from a UGC recognized University in the relevant discipline (Engineering/Technology/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Geology/ Management Studies / Computer Applications/Architecture). A person with Ph.D. Degree from Foreign University shall submit an equivalence certificate obtained from Association of Indian Universities (AIU) for recognition as Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor.
  - (ii) He/she has a research experience of at least one academic year, after obtaining the provisional Ph.D. Degree.
  - (iii) He/she possess the Research publications to his/her credit as under:
    - a) **Professor Cadre:** Must have at least five research publications, of which one publication must be in a journal indexed under SCOPUS/SCI/WOS.
    - b) **Associate Professor Cadre:** Must have at least five research publications, of which one must be in a journal indexed under SCOPUS/SCI/WOS.
    - c) **Assistant Professor Cadre:** Must have at least three research publication of which one must be in a journal indexed under SCOPUS/SCI/ WOS.

Provided that in areas/disciplines where there is no, or only a limited number of



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

peer-reviewed or refereed journals, the University may relax the above condition for recognition of a person as Research Supervisor with reasons recorded in writing.

- (2) The University shall recognize the Faculty as a Research Supervisor at the Research Centre attached to the University or its constituent college or the affiliated colleges, where the faculty member is employed. Such recognized Research Supervisors cannot supervise research scholars in other institutions, where they can only act as co-supervisors.
- (3) The Ph.D. degree shall not be awarded by the University for a candidate under the supervision of a faculty member who is not an employee of the University or its constituent college or its affiliated Colleges or other Research Centers which would be a violation of these Regulations.
- (4) Co-Supervisors from within the same department or other departments of the same institution or other institutions may be permitted with the approval of the Vice Chancellor.
- (5) Adjunct Faculty members shall not act as Research Supervisors and can only act as co-supervisors.
- (6) In case of interdisciplinary/ multidisciplinary research work, if required, a Co-Supervisor from outside the Department/ Faculty of Studies/ Research Centre/College/ University may be appointed.
- (7) The Scientists employed in Central/ State Government research institutions, recognized as Research Centers by the University, possess qualifications certified as equivalent to that of Professor/Associate Professor/Assistant Professor by the University and if they fulfil the requirements specified in (1) above, shall be considered to be eligible Supervisors/ Co-supervisors.
- (8) Faculty members with less than three years of service before superannuation shall not be allowed to take new research scholars under their supervision. However, such faculty members can continue to supervise Research Scholar who are already registered until superannuation and as a co-supervisor after superannuation, but not after attaining the age of 65 years.

**23PHD 5.2. Procedure for Recognition as Research Supervisor/ Co - Supervisor**

- (1) The University shall invite applications, once in a year, on its website or by notification, from eligible faculty members, Scientists/Engineers and others as mentioned under 23PHD 5.1(1), for recognition as Research Supervisors/ Research Co-Supervisors.
- (2) The prospective Research Supervisors/ Research Co-Supervisors shall enter the details in the VTU online format specified in the notification and submit a copy of the same, with all the necessary supporting documents to the Registrar.
- (3) Acceptance or rejection of an application for Recognition as Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor shall be at the discretion of the University.
- (4) The University has discretionary power of relaxing the eligibility conditions in case of deserving applicants having exceptionally good research profile with respect to number of patents filed/granted, research projects executed, grants received, etc.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (5) An Expert Committee under each Faculty, constituted by the Vice Chancellor shall scrutinize the applications received and recommend the names of the selected Research Scholars/ Research Co-Supervisors to the Registrar for necessary approval of Academic Senate and Executive Council.
- (6) On approval by the University, each Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisors shall receive an Office Order from the Registrar for having recognized him/her as a Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor.
- (7) The list of Research Supervisors/ Co-Supervisors along with their research areas shall be updated periodically, notified to all the Research Centers, and widely publicized on the University website.

**23PHD 5.3. Allotment of Candidates to Research Supervisors**

The University shall strictly adhere to the following procedure while assigning Research Supervisors/ Co-Supervisors (if required) to the Candidates to be admitted at a Research Center.

- (1) There shall be provision of allowing a Research Co-Supervisor in addition to Research Supervisor for a Research Scholar registered for the Ph.D. Degree at a Research Center.
- (2) In the case of interdisciplinary subject area(s), a Research Scholar may have two Supervisors, of which one shall be designated as the Research Supervisor and the other as the Research Co- Supervisor.
- (3) The Research Co-Supervisor shall be from the outside of the Department/ College/ Institution/Organization.
- (4) Each Research Supervisor shall supervise/guide, either as a Supervisor or as a Co-Supervisor, a specified number of Scholars pursuing Ph.D./ M.S. (Research)/ Integrated Ph.D. programmes.

Thus, at a given point of time, the total number of Scholars registered under a Research Supervisor shall not be more than:

- (i) Eight Scholars for a Professor/ Persons of Professor cadre working in University approved Research Centers.
  - (ii) Six Scholars for an Associate Professor/ Persons of Associate Professor cadre working in University approved Research Centers.
  - (iii) Four Scholars for an Assistant Professor/ Persons Assistant Professor cadre working in University approved Research Centers.
- (5) At any point of time, the total number of Research Scholars under a Supervisor or a Co-supervisor, shall not exceed the number prescribed in Section (4) above, enforced along with Section (6) below, but excluding that permitted in Section 23PHD 2.4(1).
  - (6) Of the total number of Scholars permitted to be registered under a Research Supervisor as above, there shall be seats reserved for SC/ST/Category-1/specially-abled Scholars in each case as per the Reservation Policy of Government of Karnataka



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023

(GOK).

The category wise distribution of Scholars shall be as indicated below in the Table – 1.

Table – 1					
Allotment of Category wise Scholars to Research Supervisors of different cadre supervising/guiding as a Research Supervisor or Research Co-Supervisor.					
Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor Cadre	Maximum number of Research Scholars permitted to be supervised /guided.(Research Scholars may be pursuing Ph.D./ M.S. (Research)/ Integrated Ph.D.)	General Merit Research Scholars	SC/ST/Cat -1 Scholars	Specially-abled or any other reserved category Scholars (i.e., IIA, IIB, IIIA and IIIB)	Foreign National Research Scholar/s *(Supernumerary)
Professor	08	04	02	02	**
Associate Professor	06	03	02	01	
Assistant Professor	04	02	01	01	
Scientists/Engineers	Allotment of Scholars shall be based on the concerned Organization's certified cadre equivalence of the Scientists/Engineers with respect to Professor/ Associate Professor/ Assistant Professor working in educational Institutions.				
** Each supervisor/co-supervisor can guide upto two international research scholars on a supernumerary basis over and above the permitted number of Research scholars as specified in Section 23PHD 5.3(5).					

- (7) The seats reserved for SC/ST/Category-1/specially-abled Scholars shall be mutually interchangeable as per UGC norms, but not transferrable to the General Pool.
- (8) The University shall follow the Reservation Policy of GOI/GOK as applicable from time to time, for the total number of Scholars allotted to Supervisors in an academic year.
- (9) Allocation of Scholars (new or transferred under change of Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor) to Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor during an academic year shall not be more than 25% of the maximum permitted allocation,-i.e., two Scholars for Professor cadre, two for Associate Professor cadre and one for Assistant Professor cadre, in compliance with the Section 23PHD 5.3(5).
- (10) New Research Scholars shall not be assigned to Research Supervisors/Co-Supervisors who have less than three years of service left before the age of superannuation.

However, allotment shall be made to such Supervisors who will be attaining the



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

superannuation, provided the Institution where the Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor is working and submits an under taking indicating that the concerned Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor shall be continued till the candidate completes his programme.

- (11) The Vice Chancellor shall have the power to allocate additional research scholars to Supervisors as per 23PHD 5.3(9) on case to case basis.

**23PHD 5.4. Responsibilities of Research Supervisors**

- (1) No Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor shall supervise his/her close relative or spouse for Ph.D. Degree of the University.
- (2) A Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor recognized by the University shall not be a Research Scholar concurrently under this University.
- (3) The Research Supervisors and Co-Supervisors shall adhere to the provisions of
  - a) VTU (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations – 2023 and to the amendments notified from time to time.
  - b) UGC/AICTE norms notified from time to time.
- (4) Whenever the Research Supervisors/Research Co - Supervisors change the place of working, they shall inform the same to the University and update the information along with the age of superannuation at the new place of working.
- (5) In case, a Research Supervisor fails to report the change of working place to the Registrar, the University shall initiate action for withdrawal of his/her recognition as Research Supervisor.
- (6) In case, the University allots Research Scholar/s in special circumstances without the consent of the Research Supervisors/ Co - Supervisors, the Supervisors shall accept the responsibility of supervising the Research Scholar/s.
- (7) Every Research Supervisor/ Co - Supervisor shall supervise at least one Research Scholar in a continuous period of five years or demonstrate his research interest by publishing at least five papers in technical journals. In case, the Supervisor fails to supervise or publish as mentioned, approval as a Research Supervisor/ Co - Supervisor shall stand withdrawn. In such a case, fresh registration shall be sought if required by the faculty members/ Scientists/Engineers by following the procedure specified under Section 23PHD 5.2.

**23PHD 6.0. CONFIRMATION OF REGISTRATION**

The Research Scholars shall register for requisite number of courses to earn the minimum credits specified, undergo comprehensive viva-voce, undertake open seminars, publish papers, and successfully complete pre-submission colloquium, after which they are permitted to submit synopsis and the final thesis. The Regulations covering confirmation of registration and the above procedures are enumerated below.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 6.1. Schedule of events after Provisional Registration**

- (1) After provisional registration, the Research Scholar shall complete the following four parts in sequence, namely,

Part-I: Coursework

Part-II: Comprehensive Viva-Voce

Part-III: Open Seminars, Mandatory Publication of papers

Part IV: Pre-Submission Colloquium, and Submission of Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis and Submission of Thesis.

These shall be followed by Thesis evaluation and its defense by the Research Scholar at the end.

- (2) The Coursework by all Full-Time and Part - Time Research Scholars shall be completed as prescribed under 23PHD 6.2.
- (3) All the Ph.D. registrations made at the time of the admission shall be provisional and shall be confirmed only on the successful completion of both Part-I and Part-II.

**23PHD 6.2. Programme Coursework (Part – I)**

- (1) The coursework shall be treated as pre-requisite for preparing the Research Scholars to start research towards their Ph.D. Degree.
- (2) All the courses prescribed for the coursework (Part – I) shall be completed in not more than four consecutive coursework examinations conducted by the University from the date of provisional registration of the Research Scholar.
- (3) The provisional registration of such Research Scholars who fail to satisfy the above criteria shall be withdrawn. Such names shall be recommended by the RAC and, on approval from the Vice Chancellor, the Registrar shall notify the cancellation of registration of such Research Scholars on University website and intimate the same to Research Supervisor(s), Research Center, and the concerned Research Scholars.
- (4) The number of courses to be completed in different Faculties of Studies as the requirement of coursework shall be as per Annexure- 3.
- (5) The credit requirement for completing the Ph.D. coursework is a minimum of 12 credits from four domain specific courses and 18 credits for six domain courses including 'Research and Publication Ethics' and 'Research Methodology' courses as per Annexure -3. The Research Scholars shall complete the required domain specific courses, 'Research and Publication Ethics' and 'Research Methodology' courses either online through NPTEL or at their Institutions as recommended by the RAC and approval of the University. Each NPTEL courses having Teaching-Learning for 12-16 weeks shall be considered as 4 credits, 10-12 weeks shall be considered as 3 credits and less than 10 weeks and more than 4 weeks shall be considered as 2 credits for the purpose of total credit computation.
- (6) Those registering for courses through online shall submit NPTEL course completion certificates.
- (7) Other than 'Research and Publication Ethics', the remaining relevant research area courses of advanced level shall be selected from the University notified groups (Group -1 to Group -6, approved by the concerned BoS, the AS and EC) in consultation with



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

the Research Supervisor and Co -Supervisor (if any) and with the approval of the RAC concerned.

- (8) Courses prescribed for the Coursework shall be selected from different groups in such a way that there shall be only one course selected from a group.
- (9) Apart from the prescribed courses under coursework, the RAC along with the Research Supervisor can propose one or two optional audit courses that are essential to the Research work. The Research Scholar shall be evaluated in the optional audit courses by the Research Supervisor himself.
- (10) Based on the recommendations of the RAC, addressed to Registrar, any change of registered course/s for which the Research Scholar has not appeared for the University coursework examination, shall be permitted within the period of first four consecutive coursework examinations conducted by the University from date of the provisional registration of the Research Scholar.

No permission shall be accorded for change of course/s for which the Research Scholar has already appeared for the University examinations and unsuccessful in completing the course/s.

University shall conduct examinations for the courses registered by candidates for their coursework twice during every academic year.

- (11) All Research Scholars, irrespective of discipline, shall be required to be trained in teaching/ education/ pedagogy/ writing related to their chosen Ph.D. subject during their doctoral period. They may also be assigned 4-6 hours per week of teaching/ research assistantship for conducting tutorial or laboratory work and evaluations.
- (12) The University shall reserve its right to revise and notify the approved courses in the group(s) from time to time.
- (13) Candidates admitted to the Integrated Ph.D. programme shall be exempted from all the coursework, provided they have already earned the required credits in the mandatory courses “Research Methodology” and “Research and Publication Ethics” in M.E./ M. Tech./ M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research/ M. Arch. Programmes; otherwise, they shall register and earn the required credits in “Research Methodology” and “Research and Publication Ethics” Courses.

**23PHD 6.3. Teaching- Learning Process for Coursework**

- (1) Each Research Center shall make arrangements to conduct offline/online/blended classes for the courses of the coursework (except for ‘Research and Publication Ethics’). All courses prescribed for the Ph.D. coursework shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and assessment methods. For learning, the Research Scholars can also opt for the courses offered by VTU’s e-Learning Center/ SWAYAM/ NPTEL, etc.
- (2) (i) The University shall arrange the course on ‘Research and Publication Ethics’ (RPE) at one or more of its campuses as often as required and the provisionally registered Research Scholars shall mandatorily attend the course. The Research Scholars shall pay the prescribed University tuition fees before registering for the course.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (ii) The University examination in RPE shall be conducted along with the other coursework examinations.
- (3) The Registrar shall notify the calendar regarding the coursework classes to be conducted by the Research Centers.
- (4) Each course of the prescribed coursework (Part – I) shall be evaluated through an examination conducted by the University for a maximum mark of 100. The minimum

<b>Letter Grade and corresponding Grade Points on a typical 10 – Point scale</b>						
<b>Letter Grade</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>A+</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>B+</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>F</b>
	<b>Outstanding</b>	<b>Excellent</b>	<b>Very Good</b>	<b>Good</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Fail</b>
<b>Grade Point</b>	10	9	8	7	6	5
<b>% of Marks Secured</b>	90-100	80-89	70-79	60-69	55-59	Less than 55

marks for a pass in the University examination shall be 55 % of the maximum marks of the paper.

- (5) For assigning the grades to the marks secured in a course by Research Scholars, the following letter grades shall be used.
- (6) A Research Scholar must obtain a minimum of 55% marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 10-point scale in the course work to be eligible to continue in the programme and later submit his/her thesis.
- (7) The University shall issue Grade Card to the Scholars every semester indicating the result for the registered courses.
- (8) Not registering for any of the consecutive coursework examinations conducted by the University or absenting to an examination after registering for a course/s to appear in the examination, shall be considered as an attempt.
- (9) The minimum attendance to be satisfied by a Research Scholar in a course shall be 75%. This shall be certified by the RAC in its half yearly report.
- (10) In case the Research Scholar fails to satisfy the attendance requirement of any course(s), the Research Scholar shall have the opportunity to repeat the teaching –learning process subjected to the condition under Section 23PHD 6.2.(2) above.
- (11) The Research Scholars shall submit the applications with the relevant examination fees to appear for the University Coursework Examination as and when notified by the University.

#### **23PHD 6.4. Coursework Question Papers setting**

- (1) Coursework question papers shall be set by the identified examiners appointed for this purpose by the Registrar (Evaluation) with the support of concerned Chairperson, BOE.
- (2) Each question paper shall be set for a maximum mark of 100 and it shall have the standard and pattern as prescribed for the Master's Degrees programmes of the University.
- (3) The question paper setters and answer script valuers shall have Ph.D. Degree and expertise in the relevant field.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 6.5. Evaluation of Coursework Answer Scripts**

- (1) Coursework answer scripts of all the Research Scholars shall be evaluated independently by two valuers.
- (2) If the difference between the marks awarded by the two valuers is  $\leq 14\%$ , the marks awarded to the script shall be the average of the two valuations.
- (3) If the difference between the marks awarded by the two valuers is  $\geq 15\%$ , a third examiner shall be appointed to evaluate the answer script concerned. The average of the marks of the nearest two valuations shall be awarded to the answer script. However, if one of the three evaluations is exactly midway between the other two, then the higher two marks shall be taken for averaging and the resulting average shall be awarded to the answer script.

**23PHD 6. 6. Confirmation of Ph.D. Registration and Notification**

- (1) After the successful completion of coursework (Part-I) and the Comprehensive Viva- Voce (Part-II), the RAC, along with all the relevant documents, shall recommend to the Registrar for issuance of notification to the Scholar on Confirmation of Registration.
- (2) On receiving the recommendations of the Admissions Committee, the Registrar shall issue the confirmation Notification.
- (3) The Notification shall specify the date from which the registration for the Ph.D. programme is confirmed for the concerned Research Scholar.

**23PHD 6.7. Full-Time and Part-Time Scholars Responsibilities**

The University admits candidates for research programmes on Full-Time and Part-Time basis subjected to the conditions under Sections 23PHD 2.2 and 23PHD 2.3. Full-Time Research Scholars have additional academic responsibilities as compared to Part-Time scholars.

**23PHD 6.7.1. Full-Time Ph.D. Fellowships**

- (1) The Full -Time Research Scholars admitted to University PG Centres at Belagavi, Muddenahalli, Mysore and Kalaburagi, will be offered Ph.D. fellowships as per the University norms.
- (2) The Full-Time Research Scholars will be eligible for a contingency grant as decided by the University from time to time. On the approval of the Research Supervisor and the University, the research scholar shall utilize the contingency grant for the following purposes:
  - a) Purchase of books, subscription to professional journals, photo copying, purchase of computer and accessories, chemicals, electronic components, stationery, and postage etc., needed for the research work.
  - b) Expenses towards travel for fieldwork and data collection.
  - c) Expenses towards research work carried out in laboratories, research centers, etc. outside the University.
  - d) Registration charges and travel expenses for attending conferences, seminars, workshops, training programs etc., and
  - e) Secretarial assistance in the case of 'Differently-Abled' Scholars.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (3) Candidates under Full-Time category shall submit an undertaking to complete the research and submit the Thesis or to complete the minimum duration of three years.
- (4) In case the Research Scholar leaves the Ph.D. programme without permission before submission of Thesis or completion of three years, he shall repay the Ph.D. Fellowship/contingency grant received from the University till that date. The University reserves the right to take necessary action to recover the grants from defaulting persons.

**23PHD 6.7.2. Duties and Responsibilities of Full-Time Research Scholars**

- (1) The Full-Time Research Scholars are required to work effectively towards completion of their Ph.D. programme within the stipulated period and are expected to devote at least 2/3<sup>rd</sup> of their daily time for Ph.D. research work.
- (2) The Research Scholars are required to learn the existing theories, practices, and research methods of the discipline and to apply them in their research work.
- (3) All Research Scholars are expected to demonstrate highest integrity and maintain ethical standards in all aspects of their work, especially in the tasks of collecting, analyzing, and presenting research data. Special care shall be taken to follow guidelines established by the University.
- (4) The Research Scholars shall assist a faculty in the Faculty of Studies/ Department in teaching and/ or other academic activities and utilize this experience to enhance his/ her own professional efficiency.
- (5) The Research Scholars shall involve in the development of curriculum and learning resources for UG/ PG courses along with the faculty members, if necessary, in the respective Faculty of Studies/ Department.
- (6) The Research Scholars must contribute wherever possible to the Co-curricular and Extra-curricular activities of the University and engage in scholarly discourse of the discipline through presentations and publications. He/she should attend and participate in appropriate Seminar/ Conference/ Workshop/ Symposium/ Colloquium/ Training Program etc. and must carry the University affiliation during the tenure of fellowship in all their research publications, either individual or joint.
- (7) The Research Scholars are expected to co-ordinate and take leading role in all academic activities along with the faculty members in organizing Seminar/ Conference/ Workshop/ Symposium/ Colloquium/ Training Program etc.
- (8) The Research Scholars may help faculty members to prepare a variety of professional and career roles and responsibilities and may also mentor their juniors.
- (9) No Research Scholar will be allowed to involve in examination/evaluation related duties.
- (10) Research and Consultancy services shall be undertaken during the tenure of fellowship either independently or jointly with the faculty member of the respective Faculty of Studies/Department. He shall involve in promoting industry-institution interaction to inculcate professionalism.
- (11) The Research Scholars are expected to understand and learn academic and administrative management of the institution by involving in the design and



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations-2023**

development of new programmes, preparing project proposals for funding etc.

- (12) This includes participation by Research Scholars in programs such as interaction between institution-industry-society, community development programs of the University, providing research based support to rural communities and other agencies involved in rural development, providing non-formal education to the community, involve in entrepreneurial activities, dissemination of knowledge and technical support in areas of social relevance.
- (13) All Research Scholars must take personal responsibility of being informed and complying with regulations and policies of the University and to complete all required paperwork and other obligations within a stipulated time as prescribed by the University.
- (14) All Research Scholars are required to spend their three-years tenure fellowship in the University campus. Hence, joining any organization/ institution for full time or part time employment is not permitted during the tenure of the fellowship.
- (15) The above list is only indicative. The Research Scholars shall perform and complete any specific activities assigned by the Dean of the respective faculty of Studies from time to time with the concurrence of the University.

**23PHD 6.7.3. Duties and Responsibilities of Part-Time Research Scholars**

- (1) The Part-Time Research Scholars are required to work effectively towards completion of their Ph.D. programme within the stipulated period and are expected to devote at least 50% of their daily time for Ph.D. research work.
- (2) The Research Scholars are required to learn the existing theories, practices, and research methods of the discipline and to apply them in their research work.
- (3) All Research Scholars are expected to demonstrate highest integrity and maintain ethical standards in all aspects of their work, especially in the tasks of collecting, analyzing, and presenting research data. Special care shall be taken to follow guidelines established by the University.
- (4) He/she should attend and participate in appropriate Seminar/ Conference/ Workshop/ Symposium/ Colloquium/ Training Program etc. and must carry the University affiliation in all their research publications, either Individual or Joint.
- (5) A Research Scholar will be allowed to involve in examination or evaluation related duties with prior permission from the University.
- (6) Research and Consultancy services may be undertaken either independently or jointly with the faculty member of the respective Faculty of Studies/ Department. He shall also involve in promoting industry-institution interaction to inculcate professionalism.
- (7) Research Scholars shall participate in programs such as interaction between institution-industry-society, community development programs of the University, providing research based support to rural communities and other agencies involved in rural development, providing non-formal education to the community, supporting entrepreneurial activities, dissemination of knowledge and technical support in areas of social relevance.
- (8) All Research Scholars must take personal responsibility of being informed and



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

complying with regulations and policies of the University and to complete all required paperwork and other obligations within a stipulated time as prescribed by the University.

- (9) The above list is only indicative. The Research Scholars shall perform and complete any specific activities assigned by the Dean of the respective faculty of Studies from time to time with the concurrence of the University.

### **23PHD 7.0. RESEARCH PROGRESS ASSESSMENT**

Starting from confirmation of admission to satisfactory completion of the research work by the Research Scholar, the Dean along with the Research Supervisor shall offer requisite guidance and continuously monitor his/her progress.

#### **23PHD 7.1. Periodic Review by the Research Advisory Committee and Progress Reports**

- (1) (i) The RAC shall review the research progress of the Research Scholar for every six months until the submission of the final Thesis.
- (ii) The Committee shall consider both the research progress and the residence period for the declaration of half yearly report to be satisfactory in case of Part-Time Scholars.
- (iii) The Committee shall endorse the residence period certificate (with the starting and end dates mentioned) issued by the Research Supervisor and attach the same with its half yearly report.
- (iv) In case, the Part-Time Research Scholar has not satisfied the residence period, the half yearly report shall be marked 'not satisfactory'.
- (2) Each Research Scholar shall submit a research progress report in the format specified by the University to the RAC, two weeks prior to the schedule of the meeting. The half-yearly progress report shall cover the aspects such as, new data collected/ obtained, techniques developed, progress in research, discussion of the work done during the review period, new findings, and work plan for next six months. Research papers prepared/ published, if any, shall also be submitted.
- (3) The Research Scholar shall make oral presentation of his progress before the RAC.
- (4) The RAC shall communicate the progress or otherwise of the Research Scholar to the Research Center for uploading the same to the website <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in>.

#### **23PHD 7.2. Cancellation of Pre –Registration to Ph.D. programme**

- (1) The RAC shall be free to recommend the cancellation of Pre – Registration to Ph.D. programme of the Research Scholar if,
  - (i) Two consecutive research progress reports are not adjudged to be satisfactory, and/or
  - (ii) Two consecutive research progress reports are not submitted.
- (2) Before recommending the cancellation of registration, the RAC shall issue a show-cause notice to the Research Scholar, seeking explanation.
- (3) Based on the explanation submitted by the Research Scholar, the RAC shall decide



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

favourably or otherwise and communicate its decision to the University and to the Research Scholar. If the Research Scholar is not satisfied with the decision, he/she may appeal, through the Registrar, to the Vice Chancellor with valid reasons, seeking intervention. The decision of the Vice Chancellor in this regard shall be final.

**23PHD 7.3. Comprehensive Viva- Voce (Part – II)**

**23PHD 7.3.1. Requirements to be satisfied for Comprehensive Viva-Voce**

- (1) Full-Time Scholars shall appear for the comprehensive Viva-Voce after Four months and Part-Time Scholars shall appear for the comprehensive Viva-Voce after six months from the date of completion of all the courses of the coursework.
- (2) For whatever reason(s), if the comprehensive Viva-Voce is not completed within three years from the date of provisional registration in the case of Full-Time Research Scholars, and within four years from the date of provisional registration in case of Part-Time Research Scholars, their admission shall stand automatically cancelled.

**23PHD 7.3.2. Scheduling Comprehensive Viva-Voce**

- (1) The Research Center, on receipt of the written request from the Research Scholar for the conduct of comprehensive Viva-Voce, shall write to the Registrar seeking permission.
- (2) The Research Center, in consultation with the RAC, shall schedule the date/time for the comprehensive Viva-Voce on receipt of the written permission from the Registrar.

**23PHD 7.3.3. Conduct of Comprehensive Viva-Voce**

- (1) The RAC shall conduct the comprehensive Viva-Voce in English language only.
- (2) The comprehensive Viva-Voce shall be a closed-door oral examination open to the RAC members (as examiners), and the Research Scholar.
- (3) The RAC shall be free to invite additional examiner(s) if required for assisting it in the Viva-Voce. The additional examiner (s) shall be chosen, by the Chairperson of the RAC, from a panel of two or more experts recommended by the Research Supervisor(s).

**23PHD 7.3.4. Content and Form of Comprehensive Viva-Voce**

- (1) The Comprehensive Viva-Voce shall consist of a presentation by the Research Scholar on his/her topic of research, including the work done till date and the proposed future work.
- (2) The RAC and the additional examiner(s), if present, shall test the Research Scholar for fundamental concepts in the coursework and applied knowledge to carry out the proposed research work further.

**23PHD 7.3.5. Performance Standards at Comprehensive Viva-Voce**

The RAC shall communicate the result of a Research Scholar in the Comprehensive Viva-Voce to the Registrar through the Research Center as:

- (1) The RAC is satisfied at the successful completion of Comprehensive Viva-Voce and



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

shall continue the research work.

**OR**

The RAC has indicated the deficiencies in specific areas in which the Research Scholar needs strengthening of knowledge and is suggesting a date preferably within the next three months for Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- (2) The RAC suggests a change in Research area/ Topic/ Research title for consideration, which shall be made as per applicable Sections under 23PHD 11.12 and 23PHD 11.13.
- (3) If the RAC does not recommend the continuation of research work even after the second attempt of Comprehensive Viva-Voce, the provisional registration shall stand cancelled automatically, without the issuance of a notice.
- (4) The recommendation for cancellation of the provisional registration by the RAC shall be addressed to Registrar.
- (5) On receiving the proceedings of the RAC regarding the recommendation of cancellation of the provisional registration, the Registrar shall place the same before the Admissions Committee for its considerations and further action.

### **23PHD 8.0. THESIS EVALUATION AND ADJUDICATION**

Upon satisfactory completion of course work and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed above, the Research Scholar shall be required to undertake research work and produce a draft Thesis following the procedures listed below. Finally, the Adjudicators shall evaluate the Thesis and make recommendations for award of the degree.

#### **23PHD 8.1. Open Seminars, Mandatory Publications and Pre-Submission Colloquium (Part-III)**

The Research Scholar shall give open Seminars, publish minimum number of technical papers, required under Part-III, and attend Pre-Submission Colloquium before finalizing the Thesis.

##### **23PHD 8.1.1 Open Seminars**

- (1) Prior to the submission of the Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis (required under Part-IV), each Research Scholar shall give two pre-Ph.D. presentations, commonly known as open seminars before the RAC at the Research Center.
  - a) The first open seminar shall be held only after Four months from the date of successful completion of Comprehensive Viva-Voce.
  - b) The second open seminar shall be held only after Two months from the date of first open seminar.
- (2) These Seminars shall be open to all the faculty members and other Research Scholars arranged with the objective of getting feedback and comments/suggestions from them, for being suitably incorporated into the Ph.D. Thesis, under the advice of the Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor.
- (3) The RAC shall upload the proceedings of each seminar to web link <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in>.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 8.1.2. Mandatory Publications**

- 1) Each Research Scholar shall publish minimum of one (01) research paper in Quartile Indexed Journals: Q1-Q3 based on his/her research work for the Ph.D. Degree, prior to the Pre-Submission colloquium and produce evidence for the same, to the RAC, in the form of reprint or acceptance letter/s from the Publisher(s) of the Journal.
- 2) Each published paper should have the Research Scholar and Research Supervisor names cited, to satisfy the above clause and to be considered as eligible for submission of thesis.
- 3) The Research Scholars shall also furnish DOI/ORCID/Google Scholar ID along with the reprint of published papers or acceptance letter/s from the Publisher(s) of the Journal.

**23PHD 8.1.3. Pre-Submission Colloquium**

- 1) Upon qualifying successfully in the Coursework and the Comprehensive Viva-Voce, and satisfactory research progress followed by Open Seminars, publication(s) in Quartile Indexed Journals: Q1-Q3, the Research Scholar shall submit to the RAC a Synopsis in English language and conforming to the standard format prescribed by the University, at least three months prior to the submission of the Thesis and request for Pre-Submission Colloquium.
- 2) The synopsis shall summarize the original research work and findings of the Research Scholar, including the publications resulting from the Research work.
- 3) The Research Scholar shall present a pre-submission colloquium before the RAC, demonstrating his/her preparedness to submit the Synopsis for the process of adjudication.
- 4) On satisfactory performance at the Pre-Submission Colloquium, the RAC shall permit the Research Scholar to submit the Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis followed by Ph.D. Thesis. The Synopsis shall be attached with the plagiarism report obtained at the University/ Research Center.
- 5) If the performance of the Research Scholar in the Pre-Submission Colloquium is not satisfactory, the RAC may point out the deficiencies, and instruct to repeat the Colloquium within three months.
- 6) In case, the performance at the second Pre-Submission Colloquium is not satisfactory the RAC, subjected to provisions under Section 23PHD 1.2, shall be free to permit the Research Scholar to repeat the Colloquium for the third and last time within three months.
- 7) In case, the performance at the third Pre-Submission Colloquium is also not satisfactory, no further chance shall be given to pursue the programme and the registration shall stand cancelled automatically, without issuance of a notice.

**23PHD 8.1.4. Minimum Period for Submission of Thesis by Full-Time Scholars**

Minimum duration of Full-Time Ph.D. programme and the Integrated Ph. D.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

Programme, shall be three (03) years, including the coursework, subject to fulfillment of all the prescribed requirements of the programme. Full-Time Research Scholars shall be eligible for submission of Thesis after a minimum period of three (03) years from the date of admission.

**23PHD 8.1.5. Maximum Period for Submission of Thesis by Full-Time Scholars**

The maximum period for submission of the Ph.D. Thesis shall be six (06) years from the date of admission for all Full-Time Scholars, including those admitted for Integrated Ph.D. Programme.

**23PHD 8.1.6. Minimum Period for Submission of Thesis by Part-Time Scholars**

Minimum duration of Part-Time Ph.D. programme shall be four (04) years, including the coursework, subject to fulfillment of all the prescribed requirements of the programme. Part-Time Research Scholars shall be eligible for submission of Thesis after a minimum period of four (04) years from the date of admission.

**23PHD 8.1.7. Maximum Period for Submission of Thesis by Part-Time Scholars**

The maximum period for submission of Thesis shall be six (06) years from the date of admission.

**23PHD 8.1.8. Submission of Thesis before the prescribed minimum Period of the Ph.D. programme**

A Research Scholars, who complete the research work much before the prescribed minimum period of Ph.D. programme prescribed under 23PHD 8.4 or 23PHD 8.6, may request the Registrar (Evaluation) for permission to submit the thesis provided they satisfy most of the following or any other valid issues raised by the Research Policy Apex Committee.

- (i) The research work is original and significantly adding knowledge to the research field.
- (ii) Four or more papers are published in IEEE Transactions/ Scopus/ SCI/ WOS indexed journals.
- (iii) The research has resulted in a real-time product.
- (iv) The research work has resulted in patents, awards, etc.

The permission shall be subject to the decision of Research Policy Apex Committee and is binding on all concerned.

**23PHD 8.1.9. Extension of Maximum Period for Submission of Thesis and other provisions (Common to both Full-Time and Part-Time Scholars)**

- (1) The Vice Chancellor shall have the powers to extend the maximum period for submission of the Ph.D. Thesis by such Research Scholars who have made considerable progress in research but are unable to submit Thesis within the permissible maximum period of the Ph.D. programme.
- (2) The extension period shall be two years beyond the maximum period on specific



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

recommendations of the RAC forwarded through the Research Center to the Registrar, Provided the request for extension from the Research Scholar is received not less than three months prior to the completion of the maximum programme period. the Registrar (Evaluation) on approval of the Vice Chancellor, shall permit the Research Scholar to submit the Thesis after paying a penal fee of Rs 20,000/- (Rupees Twenty thousand only) and extending the maximum period of the programme by two years; such that the number of years after extension shall be within 8 years from the date of provisional registration. The decision of the Vice Chancellor in this regard shall be final.

- (3) In case the request is not received before three months prior to the completion of the maximum programme period or received after the maximum programme period, the Registrar (Evaluation) on approval of the Vice Chancellor, shall permit the Research Scholar to submit the Thesis after paying a penal fee of Rs 30,000/- (Rupees Thirty thousand only) and extending the maximum period of the programme by two years; such that the number of years after extension shall be within 8 years from the date of provisional registration. The decision of the Vice Chancellor in this regard shall be final.
- (4) In case of failure of the Research Scholar to submit the Thesis by the end of the extended period, the registration shall be cancelled without the issuance of notice.

**23PHD 8.2. Submission of Synopsis and related Documents**

- 1) On satisfactory performance at the Pre-Submission Colloquium, the RAC shall first submit one hard copy as per checklist. The synopsis shall also be accompanied with the documents specified in Annexure - 4.
- 2) Along with the Synopsis, the Research Center shall arrange to forward to the Registrar (Evaluation) a panel containing details of twelve experts under two groups namely Group –A and Group – B, for adjudication of the thesis as approved by the RAC. Each group shall have six Adjudicators. The list of proposed Adjudicators shall not have the names of the domain experts serving the concerned RAC.

**Group – A:** The Adjudicators shall be from outside the University and outside of the University approved Research Centers located at Research and industrial organizations. The six Adjudicators shall be from IISc/ IIT/ IIM/ IIIT/ NIT/ State Government and Central Government Universities(NIRF Ranking)/ reputed National Laboratories and National Research organizations within the country.

**Group – B:** The six Adjudicators shall be, in any proportion, from IISc/ IIT/ IIM/ IIIT/ NIT or foreign Universities figuring in top 500 of Times Higher Education (THE) ranking list and/or Quacquarelli Symonds (QS) World University ranking list.

- 3) While proposing the names of the Adjudicators for evaluation of Thesis, the Research supervisor shall ensure that the Adjudicators belonging to both Group – A and Group – B are involved in active Research in the specialization field of the Research Scholar and belongs to the following cadre.
  - (i) Adjudicators from IISc/IIT/IIM/IIIT/NIT /State Government and Central Government Universities: shall belong to the cadre of Professor or Associate



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

Professor.

- (ii) Adjudicators from National Laboratories and National Research Organizations within the country: shall be Grade 'C' and above with Ph.D. degree. This shall be supported by a certified copy issued by the concerned authority.
- 4) The proposed panel of Adjudicators shall be accompanied with at least three papers (documented in peer reviewed journals of repute/UGC CARE journals indexed in Scopus/ SCI/ WOS) of each Adjudicator.
- 5) The broad area of specialization of each Adjudicator along with Open Researcher and Contributor ID (ORCID)/Google Scholar ID shall be provided in the panel submitted.

### **23PHD 8.3. Submission of Thesis**

**23PHD 8.3.1.** On verification, that the Research Scholar has satisfied all the requirements of the Ph.D. programme, produced all relevant documents and no due certificates, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall permit submission of the Thesis for Adjudication.

- 1) The documents shall be submitted as per the checklist specified at the University Website [Annexure 4]
- 2) Prescribed Thesis adjudication fees shall be paid to the University.
- 3) In case the Scholar is unable to submit the Thesis within three months from the date of approval by the Registrar (Evaluation) and the maximum duration specified in 23PHD 1.2 is exceeding, extension of time for submission may be requested through a letter addressed to the Registrar (Evaluation). The letter shall be endorsed by the recommendations of the Research Supervisor(s) and the RAC and forwarded through the Research Center.

### **23PHD 8.3.2. Anti-Plagiarism Check Report**

The process of plagiarism check shall be as follows:

- 1) The University shall check for plagiarism through a specified licensed software.
- 2) The plagiarism check shall be carried out as per "VTU (Promotion of Academic Integrity and Prevention of Plagiarism) Regulations, 2023" as applicable to the evaluation of thesis of Ph.D. degree.
- 3) If the plagiarism report is within accept limit, then the thesis will be processed further. Otherwise, Research Scholar shall be intimated on the status for further updating of thesis to comply with the anti-plagiarism Regulations.
- 4) The Research Scholar shall have a maximum of three instances to submit and resubmit the thesis after which the thesis shall be rejected.
- 5) Suitable fees shall be charged for Anti-Plagiarism Check Report by the University for each Plagiarism check conducted.

### **23PHD 8.4. Adjudication of Ph.D. Thesis**

- 1) The intervening period available between the submission of Synopsis and the Thesis by



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

the Scholar shall be used by the Registrar (Evaluation) for deciding the Adjudicators.

- 2) The Vice Chancellor shall choose one Adjudicator each from Group–A and Group–B following the procedure specified under Section 23PHD 8.2, for adjudication of the thesis, and the Registrar (Evaluation) shall send invitation letters to them along with a copy of the Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis.
- 3) Adjudicator's acceptance shall preferably be obtained within 15 days from the date of invitation, before proceeding further on the subject.

**23PHD 8.4.1. Appointment of Adjudicators**

The panel of Adjudicators for the Thesis shall be the Research Supervisor, Co-Supervisor, if any, and two more Adjudicators identified as per 23PHD 8.4 (2) and (3) and approved by Vice Chancellor.

**23PHD 8.4.2. Dispatch of Copies of Thesis to Adjudicators**

- 1) The University shall send softcopy of the Thesis to each Adjudicator for evaluation, with a request to evaluate the Thesis and send the evaluation report(s) preferably within a period of 45 days.
- 2) If the Report is not received from an Adjudicator within this period, a reminder once in every 15 days to that effect shall be sent to the Adjudicator concerned.
- 3) If any Adjudicator does not send the report even after two reminders or does not reply to the communications from the University, the Vice Chancellor shall identify and appoint another Adjudicator, selected from the appropriate Group - A or Group – B or from outside the Groups under special circumstances.

**23PHD 8.4.3. Receipt of Thesis Reports at the University**

- 1) All the adjudicators shall evaluate the Thesis and send their reports (comprised of at least 250 words) independently to the Registrar (Evaluation). However, it shall be possible to submit a Joint Report in the case of Research Supervisor and Research Co-Supervisor adjudicating a Thesis.
- 2) The Reports shall include:
  - (i) A critical analysis of the work as embodied in the Thesis and an evaluation of the work in terms of its contribution to the advancement of knowledge.
  - (ii) List of questions to be asked or points to be clarified if any, at the final Viva -Voce.
  - (iii) A definite recommendation as to whether the Thesis attains the standard for the award of Ph.D. Degree or not.
- 3) The Adjudicators shall make any one of the following recommendations that the:
  - (i) Thesis is accepted in the present form and recommended for the award of Ph.D.Degree.

**OR**

- (ii) Thesis needs minor clarifications indicated in the report which need to be clarified at the final Viva-Voce and it is recommended for the award of Ph.D. Degree.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**OR**

- (iii) Thesis needs minor corrections to be made as indicated in the report, which need to be incorporated in the Thesis and clarified at the final Viva-Voce and it is recommended for the award of Ph.D. Degree.

**OR**

- (iv) Thesis needs major corrections as indicated in the report and the revised Thesis to be referred to the Adjudicator concerned for fresh evaluation.

**OR**

- (v) Thesis is rejected for the reasons specified in the report and not recommended for award of Ph.D. Degree.

**23PHD 8.4.4. Rejection of Thesis, based on Unfavorable Reports**

- 1) If both the external Adjudicators do not recommend for the award of the Ph.D. Degree, the Thesis shall be rejected.
- 2) The Registrar (Evaluation) shall forward this information to the Registrar to place before the Executive Council for its approval the cancellation of registration of the Scholar to Ph.D. programme in view of the rejection of Thesis by the external Adjudicators.
- 3) On approval of the EC, the Registrar shall notify the cancellation of registration on University website and intimate the same to Research Supervisor(s), Research Center, and the concerned Research Scholar.

**23PHD 8.4.5. Appointment of Additional Adjudicator, if necessary**

- 1) The Thesis shall not be accepted for award of the Degree if any one of the external Adjudicators finds that the research work presented in the Thesis is not up to the expected standard, as given in his/her report along with detailed reasons for the same.
- 2) In such a case, with the approval of Vice Chancellor, another external Adjudicator from Group – B (the third external Adjudicator) shall be appointed by the Registrar (Evaluation) and invited for evaluating the Thesis.
- 3) If the third external Adjudicator, after evaluating the Thesis gives a favorable Report, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall initiate further steps to conduct final Viva – Voce examination.
- 4) If the third external Adjudicator also rejects the Thesis, then the Thesis shall not be accepted, and the Ph.D. registration of the Scholar shall be cancelled.

The University shall follow the due process of cancellation according to clause (2) and (3) of Sections 23PHD 8.4.4.

**23PHD 8.4.6. Consideration of Favorable Thesis Reports**

- 1) On receiving the favorable recommendations from all the appointed Adjudicators, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall send copies of the Reports to the Research Supervisor, permitting the conduct of final Viva- Voce.

**23PHD 8.5. Conduct of Final Viva-Voce**

- 1) The composition of the Viva-Voce Board shall be as specified under 23PHD 3.6.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- 2) The Research Supervisor shall fix the date, time, and venue for the Final Viva-Voce in consultation with the members of Board of Examiners for Final Viva – Voce Examination along with the Research Scholar.
- 3) The Research Supervisor shall inform the Registrar (Evaluation) about the date, time, and venue for the Viva-Voce.
- 4) In case, the University identified Adjudicator informs in writing his/ her inability to be present at the scheduled Viva-Voce, the Research Supervisor shall intimate the same to the Registrar (Evaluation), who, with the approval by the Vice Chancellor, shall appoint another examiner selected from Group – B, or another examiner from the same field to conduct final Viva-Voce.
- 5) The final Viva-Voce shall be conducted by the Board of Examiners at the venue approved by the Registrar (Evaluation), which shall, normally be the Research Center in which the research work was carried out or the Regional Center of the University or the Institution where the Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor is employed.
- 6) The Research Supervisor shall invite the members of the teaching staff and other Research Scholars to attend the Viva-Voce. The Research Scholar shall make a brief presentation of the research work carried out by highlighting the important findings/ conclusions.
- 7) After the completion of the presentation, the Research Supervisor shall give opportunity to the invitees to seek clarifications on the research work, if any.
- 8) (i) After this, the Board shall examine to test the Research Scholar about his/her understanding of the subject depth and the Thesis contribution; also seek answers to the written queries by the Adjudicators in the Thesis Evaluation Reports, if any.  
(ii) The Scholar shall be required to produce all the documents, data, and analysis in support of the research work presented in the Thesis.  
(iii) The Board may ask questions beyond the subject matter of the Thesis to satisfy themselves that the Scholar has adequate knowledge of the branch of the subject on which the Thesis has been submitted.
- 9) On completing the Viva-Voce, the Board shall submit a report to the Registrar (Evaluation) Clearly indicating that,
  - (i) The minor clarifications sought, the indicated corrections, and the raised queries in the report of the adjudicator(s) (if any) has/have been addressed satisfactorily, and
  - (ii) The performance of the Scholar was satisfactory, and Board recommends the award of the Ph.D. Degree to the Scholar.
- 10) (i) In case, the performance of the Research Scholar is not satisfactory, the Board shall report accordingly, giving reasons for the same and recommending another Viva-Voce to be conducted after three months.  
(ii) The Registrar (Evaluation), with the approval of Vice Chancellor, shall permit another Viva- Voce as required, with the composition of the Board unchanged.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- (iii) In case, the Research Scholar fails to attend the second Final Viva –Voce or the performance is not satisfactory, the admission shall automatically get terminated.
- 11) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University for the conduct of each Final Viva – Voce examination.

**23PHD 8.5.1. Consolidated Final Viva - Voce Report**

Immediately after successful completion of the final Viva-Voce, the Board of Examiners shall prepare and forward the Consolidated Report along with duly corrected versions of both the hard and the soft copies of the Thesis through the Research Center to the Registrar (Evaluation).

**23PHD 9.0. NOTIFICATION AND AWARD OF THE DEGREE**

**23PHD 9.1. Award of Ph.D. Degree**

- 1) The University shall offer Ph.D. programme and award Ph.D. degree to candidates completing all the conditions specified for the award of the degree in these Regulations.
- 2) The University, with the approval of its authorities, shall award the Ph.D. Degree certificate only to such Research Scholars during the forthcoming Convocation.
- 3) Provided while awarding the Integrated Ph.D. Degrees, there shall be a specific mention in the degree Certificate that the Degree conferred is an M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research with Ph.D. Integrated degree or M. Tech. with Ph.D. Integrated degree or M. Arch. with Ph.D. Integrated Degree, as the case may be.

**23PHD 9.2. Grant of M.Phil. Degree**

The University shall not offer the M.Phil. (Master of Philosophy) programme from the date of Notification of this Regulations.

**23PHD 9.3. Provisional Degree Certificate**

- 1) Prior to the actual award of the Ph.D. degree, on approval by the Executive Council, the University shall issue a provisional degree certificate to the effect that the Ph.D. is being awarded in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations.
- 2) For such Research Scholars also, the University, with the approval of its authorities, shall award the Ph.D. Degree certificate during the forthcoming Convocation.

**23PHD 9.4. Award of Ph.D. degrees prior to Notification of these Regulations**

Award of degrees to candidates registered for the Ph.D. programme on or after July 11, 2009, till the date of Notification of these Regulations shall be governed by the provisions of the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2009 or the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016 as the case may be. Further, the award of degrees to candidates already registered and pursuing Ph.D. shall be governed by these Regulations or UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2018. Nothing in these Regulations shall impact the M.Phil./M.S.(Research) Degree programmes commencing prior to the enactment of these Regulations.

**23PHD 9.5. Depository with INFLIBNET (Shodhganga)**

- 1) Following successful completion of the evaluation process and before announcement of the award of the Ph.D. degree, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall submit an electronic copy of the final Ph.D. thesis, in to which all suggestions from Adjudicators have been incorporated, to INFLIBNET, for hosting the same so as to make it accessible to all the Higher Educational Institutions and research institutions.
- 2) The University shall also maintain a repository of such Ph.D. thesis in its Library.

**23PHD 9.6. Post Doctoral Programme**

The post-doctoral thesis is not a fresh research work, but a cumulative presentation of decade(s) of research work that is guided by a common theme or research orientation, with a vision to substantially contribute to the academic literature with fervor to advance the knowledge in the subject/ research field. In order to create supportive climate for research and invite young persons who have earned their Ph.D. and have publication records may be invited for post-doctoral fellowship. These Scholars will be working in collaboration with existing regular faculty of VTU Belagavi.

**23PHD 10.0. INSTITUTIONS FOR CONDUCTING RESEARCH**

**23PHD 10.1. Recognition of Research Centers**

Recognition to various Institutions for conducting research leading to award of the degree by the University shall be governed by the “Visvesvaraya Technological University (Recognition of Research Centers and Research Supervisors) Regulations, 2023”. Apart from the University, it's constituent colleges, affiliated Colleges and the faculties of Studies/Departments, a Research Scholar is permitted to pursue research leading to Ph.D. degree in any one of the following Institutions, which has Research Centre (s) recognized by the University.

- 1) All India Research Institutions and Regional /Collaborative Research Institutions duly recognized by the University or AICTE/ UGC/ NBA/ NAAC Accredited Institutions.
- 2) Well-equipped Research and Development departments/ Innovation Centers of public and private sector undertakings recognized by this University, from time to time, having necessary facilities for undertaking research at an advanced level.
- 3) All approved Institutions of Statutory bodies of Government of India or State Government or registered Societies involved in the process of disseminating advanced knowledge and Research/ Professional bodies etc.
- 4) Any industry/ institution/ corporate entity/ multinational companies/ research labs/ industry R & D centers registered with professional bodies like



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

NASSCOM/CII, etc. having sufficient infrastructure to conduct research within India or abroad.

- 5) The Research Scholar shall submit the Certification/Testimony regarding the completion of his research work and also a confidential letter in a sealed cover from the Head of the Institution where research is carried out, about the involvement/ dedication/ behavior of the concerned Research Scholar during his association with the Institution.

**23PHD 10.2. Ph.D. Programme by Autonomous Institutions**

Autonomous Institutions offering Ph.D. Programmes shall take prior approval from the University for admitting candidates to the Ph.D. Programmes and shall follow the Ph.D. regulations and calendar of events of the University.

**23PHD 10.3. Utilization of facilities available at another Research Center**

- 1) The Research Scholars shall utilize the facilities available at other Research Centers by seeking permission by the Registrar and the concerned Research Center. In such cases, Scholars shall submit a request to the Registrar through Research Center with the approval of the RAC for the same.
- 2) All Research Centers shall extend cooperation to the Research activities by adhering to VTU (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations, 2023.
- 3) The research Scholar shall execute an undertaking that he would adhere to the Rules and Regulations of the new Research Center/s.
- 4) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Scholar to the University and to the new Research Center allotted to him/her.

**23PHD 11.0. MISCELLANEOUS**

**23PHD 11.1. Copyright of the Thesis**

The University shall hold the Copyright of all the Thesis after conferring the Ph.D. Degree.

**23PHD 11.2. Prohibition of Scholars from Registering for any other Degree**

No Research Scholar of the University shall be permitted to pursue any other Degree programme within the University or at other Universities / Institutions, concurrently with his/her on-going registration as a Research Scholar for the Ph.D. Degree.

**23PHD 11.3. Prohibition of Statutory Officers from Ph. D. Registration**

The Statutory Officers of the University shall not be permitted to register for the Ph.D. Degree of the University during the period of their tenure at the University.

**23PHD 11.4. Change of Research Supervisor / Research Co-Supervisor**

- 1) In unforeseen circumstances like, transfer/voluntary retirement/ resignation/ indisposed situation/demise of the Research Supervisor and/or Research Co-Supervisor/ legal actions on the Research Supervisor by the administration, etc., the research Scholar



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

shall submit a request to the Registrar through Research Center with the approval of the RAC for a change of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor.

The request shall be with No Objection Certificates (NOCs) issued from the current Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor (if any), in feasible situations and from the proposed alternate Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor (if any) and the Research Center.

- 2) The change of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor shall be permitted provided,
  - (i) The field of specialization of new Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor is pertinent to the field and topic in which the Research Scholar is pursuing the Ph.D. programme.
  - (ii) The new Research Supervisor is working at a place where there is a University approved Research Center pertaining to the field in which the Research Scholar is pursuing the Research.
  - (iii) The Research Center at which, the new Research Supervisor is working, has requisite research facilities required for the Research Scholar's research field/topic.
  - (iv) The new Research Supervisor has a Research experience of at least three years as Research Supervisor-
- 3) Research Supervisors, working at a place where there is no University approved Research Center, can only function as Research Co-Supervisors. In such cases, the Scholar shall opt for a Research Supervisor who satisfy the condition under Section 23PHD 11.4(2).
- 4) In case, the specialization field of new Research supervisor/ Co-Supervisor is different from the Research Scholar's chosen field of research, there may be a change in research direction and may need a new research proposal and/or prescribing of new coursework to continue with the Ph.D. programme.

In such cases, the Registrar with the approval of the Admissions Committee, shall permit the change of Research supervisor/ Co-Supervisor with new coursework/ additional course/s for completion as per University norms without changing the date of admission to Ph.D. programme. In view of the foregoing, the Research Scholars may have to repeat any one or more of the following:

- (i) Complete the new coursework/ additional course/s
  - (ii) Comprehensive Viva – Voce
  - (iii) Open Seminars
  - (iv) Publication of papers
  - (v) Pre-Submission Colloquium
- 5) The change shall be considered, case by case, based on the stage at which the change is being sought:
  - a) Change before the completion of coursework.
  - b) Change after completion of the coursework and before the comprehensive viva-voce.
  - c) Change after the comprehensive Viva-Voce but before Pre-Submission Colloquium.
  - d) Change after the Pre - Submission Colloquium.

For all the above cases a to d, one mandatory publication in Q1-Q3 Journal is to be published with the new approved guide along with other publications if any, related



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

to the work.

- 6) The Admissions Committee shall take suitable decisions, following or overruling the Sections 23PHD 11.4(4) and (5) in unforeseen circumstances. In all such cases, the decision of the Admissions Committee shall be final and binding.
- 7) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University for the change of Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor.
- 8) In all the above cases, the Research Scholars can carry the research data of research already done but shall give due credit to the former Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor and the Institution with its use.
- 9) Change of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor shall be permitted only once during the Ph.D. programme.
- 10) With a change in Research Supervisor or the Research Co-Supervisor, the RAC shall be reconstituted.

**23PHD 11.5. Appointment of caretaker Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor**

- 1) In case the Research Supervisor or the Research Co-Supervisor goes on leave for more than 6 months because of various reasons (like sabbatical / internship/apprenticeship/ deputation /foreign assignment/ health/personal etc.), the RAC shall propose, to the Registrar, for an appointment of a caretaker Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor on ad hoc basis. To salvage the academic programme of the Research Scholar, the appointment of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor as an ad hoc caretaker shall be beyond the maximum number of Research Scholars prescribed by the University for a Research Supervisor.

The Registrar, on approval by Vice Chancellor, shall communicate the Registrar (Evaluation), Research Center and the Research Scholar about the appointment of the caretaker Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor.

- 2) In case the Research Supervisor or the Research Co-Supervisor extends the leave for more than 12 months, the RAC along with the ad hoc caretaker Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor shall request for a regular Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor subject to the fulfillment of 23PHD 11.4(2).
- 3) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University.

**23PHD 11.6. Co-Option of Research Co-Supervisor**

- 1) The Research Scholar shall have the option to co-opt a Research Co- Supervisor any time before the Pre – Submission Colloquium along with the existing Research Supervisor and Research Co- Supervisor (if any) to improve the quality of Research.
- 2) The Scholar shall submit a request endorsed by the RAC to the Registrar.
- 3) The decision taken by Admission Committee in this regard shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- 4) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University for the co-option of Research Co-Supervisor.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**23PHD 11.7. Relocation of Scholars in crisis**

- 1) Relocation of a Research Scholar, due to inevitable personal reasons, shall be considered by the University provided the requirements of the Ph.D. programme are not violated.
- 2) The Research Scholar, supported by relevant documents, shall submit an application for relocation consideration to the Registrar.
- 3) The Admissions Committee shall take a suitable decision, case by case and the same shall be conveyed to the Research Scholar. In all such cases, the decision of the Admissions Committee shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- 4) Research Scholars who seek relocation along with change of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor is permitted governed by the Section 23PHD 11.4.
- 5) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University.

**23PHD 11.8. Relocation of Women Research Scholars for Extension of Special Facilities**

- 1) Relocation of a Women Research Scholars, because of various reasons, shall be considered by the University to extend special facilities to Women Research Scholars, provided the requirements of the Ph.D. programme are not violated.
- 2) The Research Scholar, supported by relevant documents, shall submit an application for relocation consideration to the Registrar.
- 3) The Admissions Committee shall take a suitable decision case by case. In all such cases, the decision of the Admissions Committee shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- 4) In case of relocation of a female Research Scholar due to marriage or otherwise, the research data shall be allowed to be transferred to the Higher Educational Institution to which the Research Scholar intends to relocate, provided all the other conditions in these Regulations are followed, and the research work does not pertain to a project sanctioned to the parent Institution/Supervisor by any funding agency.  
Such Research Scholar shall, however, give due credit to the parent institution and the Supervisor for the part of research already undertaken.
- 5) The Scholars who seek relocation are governed by the Section 23PHD 11.4.
- 6) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Scholar to the University.

**23PHD 11.9. Leave**

- 1) Research scholars are entitled for a maximum period of 15 days Casual Leave (CL) and 30 days Medical Leave (ML) in a year in addition to public holidays. They are not entitled to any other vacations.
- 2) Research Scholars are eligible for maternity/ Paternity leave as per GOI norms issued from time to time at full rates of fellowship etc., once during the tenure of their award. However, maximum duration of fellowship will not be extended under any circumstances.
- 3) The Research Scholar must submit a formal leave application to the Dean/Director of the respective Faculty of Studies through the Research Supervisor. Approval of the extension of leave will be at the discretion of the Dean/Director of the respective



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

Faculty of Studies.

- 4) A Research Scholar may also temporarily withdraw from the Ph.D. programme due to health or family circumstances. Such withdrawal request shall be forwarded through the Research Supervisor to the Dean of the respective Faculty of Studies, who in turn shall forward the same to the University for final approval.
- 5) Research Scholars cannot take more than two semesters (one year) of leave during the entire course of their Ph.D. Programme.

**23PHD 11.10. Handling of Conflict between the Scholar and the Research Supervisor/ Research Co-Supervisor/ Research Center.**

- 1) If there is any request to Registrar, from any one of the concerned, about the conflict between the Research Scholar and the Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor/ Research Center, the Registrar shall refer the matter to Vice Chancellor. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final in this regard.
- 2) The Section 23PHD 11.4 shall be applicable in case the decision results in change of Research Supervisor/Co- Supervisor.
- 3) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Scholar to the University.

**23PHD 11.11. Change of Research Area/Topic**

- 1) Change of Research Area/Topic shall be allowed only once and any time during the Ph.D. programme, provided there is at least 3 years in case of Full-Time Research Scholars/4 years in case of Part-Time Research Scholars left before the completion of the maximum permissible period of the Ph.D. programme and allowable extension period. In such cases the date of admission to Ph.D. programme shall not be changed.
- 2) In case, a Research Scholar opts for a change of Research Area/Topic before the publication of papers, change shall be allowed, provided the coursework approved is supportive to the new research area/topic.

With the change allowed, the Research Scholar may have to undergo the Comprehensive Viva – Voce, Open seminars, Mandatory Publication of papers, Pre-submission Colloquium, and submission of Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis and the Thesis.

- 3) In case, the approved coursework is not supportive to the new research area/topic, the Research Scholar shall have to undergo new set of coursework or additional course/s. Further, with respect to the change, the Research Scholar must undergo the Comprehensive Viva – Voce, Open seminars, Mandatory Publication of papers, Pre-submission Colloquium, and submission of Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis and the Thesis.
- 4) Submission of Thesis shall be permitted only after 2 years in case of Full-Time Research Scholars/ 3 years in case of Part-Time Research Scholars, from the date of change of Research Area/Topic.
- 5) In case, the field of specialization of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor also covers the new Research area/topic, the allotted Research Supervisor/Co-Supervisor shall be continued.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- 6) In case, the field of specialization of Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor does not cover the new Research area/topic, the Research Scholar shall request for new Research Supervisor/Co- Supervisor. The allotment of Research Supervisor/s shall be made by considering the relevant sub Sections of 23PHD 11.4.
- 7) In case, the Research Scholar opts for a change of Research Area/Topic after the publication of papers, change shall be allowed, provided,
  - (i) The Specialization of Research Supervisors covers the new Research Area/Topic sought by the Research Scholar.
  - (ii) The facilities of the Research Center cater the needs of new Research Area/Topic.
  - (iii) The coursework approved is supportive to the new research area/topic.
  - (iv) Completed Open Seminars are pertaining to the new Research Area/Topic.
  - (v) Published papers belongs to new Research Area/Topic.
- 8) For the change of Research area/topic, the Research Scholar shall submit a request through the Research Center, to the Registrar along with the abstract and recommendations of RAC.
- 9) The Admissions Committee shall take suitable decision and the decision shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- 10) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University for the change of Research area/topic.

**23PHD 11.12. Change of Thesis Title**

- 1) Change in title of the Thesis shall be allowed only once and any time before the publication of papers. No change in the title of the Thesis shall be allowed after the pre - submission colloquium.
- 2) For a change in title of the Thesis, a request shall be submitted through the Research Center, to the Registrar along with the recommendation of RAC enclosing the receipt for the prescribed fee paid to the University for change of title.
- 3) The Admissions Committee depending on the merit of the case, shall decide whether, the change in title demands,
  - (i) Additional or totally new coursework to be completed.
  - (ii) The steps to be undertaken/to be repeated, depending on the state at which the change is sought, such as Comprehensive Viva–Voce, Open seminars, Mandatory Publication of papers, Pre- submission Colloquium, and submission of Synopsis.
- 4) The Admissions Committee shall take suitable decisions case by case and the decision of the Committee shall be final and binding on all concerned.

**23PHD 11.13. Change of Programme from Full-Time to Part-Time and vice versa**

- 1) In case, a Full-Time Research Scholar is desirous to change from Full-Time to Part-Time category any time, he/she shall submit a request through the Research Center, to the Registrar along with no objection certificates from the Research Supervisor and Co- Supervisor, if any, and the recommendations of the RAC.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- 2) In all such cases, the decision of the Admissions Committee shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- 3) If the Research Scholar belongs to any of the University Research Center and is a beneficiary of University Jnana Yana Doctoral Fellowship, then he/she shall not be eligible for the Fellowship henceforth consequent to this change over.
- 4) In case, a Part - Time Research Scholar is desirous to change from Part-Time category to Full-Time category, he/she shall submit a request through the Research Center, to the Registrar along with no objection certificates from the Research Supervisor and Co-Supervisor, if any, and the recommendations of the RAC. The change is allowed only in the first year of the Admission.
- 5) In all such cases, the decision of the Admissions Committee shall be final and binding on all concerned.
- 6) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Research Scholar to the University to regularize the Change of programme from Full-Time to Part-Time and vice versa.

**23PHD 11.14. Cancellation of Registration to Ph.D. programme at the request of the Registered Research Scholar**

- 1) In case, a registered Research Scholar is not desirous to continue with the Ph.D. programme, he/she may discontinue the programme at any time, only on getting the registration cancellation order from the Registrar.
- 2) For cancellation of registration to Ph.D. programme, the following documents shall be submitted to the Registrar.
  - (i) Acceptance letter for cancellation of Registration to Ph.D. programme from the Research Supervisor and Co-Supervisor, if any.
  - (ii) No due certificate from (a) the Chairperson of the RAC regarding the payment of fees till the year of cancellation (including year of cancellation), (b) Research Center and Department, (c) main and Departmental libraries, hostel, etc. as per requirement.
  - (iii) No objection certificate from the Registrar (Evaluation), the Registrar, University Library, Central and Departmental Libraries, Hostel, etc. as per the requirement.
  - (iv) the receipt for the prescribed fee paid to the University for cancellation of Registration.
- 3) The request for cancellation shall be placed before the Executive Council, by the Registrar, for its approval.
- 4) In all such cases, the decision of the Executive Council shall be final and binding on all concerned.

**23PHD 11.15. Cancellation of Registration to Ph.D. Programme by the University**

- 1) The Registrar shall issue notice, on receiving the report from the Research center or from any other sources to the Research Scholar seeking explanation as to why his/her registration should not be cancelled for, under any of the following or any other valid reasons:



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- a) Unauthorized absence for a period exceeding a month.
  - b) Non-payment of fees to the College and/ or the University.
  - c) Research Supervisor expressing his/her inability to continue to supervise because of non- progress of the research work or failure to interact frequently with the supervisor or for any other valid reasons.
  - d) Registering to pursue some other Full-Time/Part-Time programme of other University or Organization.
  - e) Joining a Full-Time/Part-Time appointment, having registered under Full-Time category.
  - f) Not applying for the extension of period after the completion of maximum prescribed period of the Ph.D. programme.
  - g) Involvement in ragging/major act of misconduct and/or indiscipline.
- 2) The concerned Research Scholar shall reply within a month from the date of receiving the show cause notice, failing which his/her registration to Ph.D. programme shall be cancelled.
- 3) The reply from the Research Scholar or the noncompliance report in case of no reply from the Research Scholars shall be placed before the Executive Council for its considerations. The decision of the Executive Council shall be final and binding on all concerned.

**23PHD 11.16. Transfer of Scholars from other Universities to VTU**

- 1) Transfer of Research Scholars registered at any other University shall be allowed to continue the Ph.D. programme, provided the Scholars are from other State Universities/ Deemed to be Universities/ defense Organizations/ National Laboratories/ National Research Organizations/ Public Sector Units/State and Central Government Organizations.
- 2) While applying for transfer, the Candidates shall submit an application to the Registrar, VTU, as per the Annexure - 5.
- 3) Transfer shall be considered only when the Candidate satisfies the VTU eligibility criteria prescribed for Ph.D. programme.
- 4) Depending on the stage of Research work completed by the Candidate, the transfer shall be considered provided the Candidate has sufficient time to pursue the research work within the allowable maximum period of the programme. The minimum and maximum period of the programme shall be counted from the date of registration at the parent University.
- 5) The Candidate shall be considered for the VTU Ph.D. programme by extending an exemption to VTU – ETR.
- 6) In case the coursework of the parent University is not commensurate with the VTU coursework pattern, new course/s shall be prescribed with or without exempting the courses already studied in consultation with BOS Chairperson/Research Field Expert/s.
- 7) In case, the procedure adopted by the parent University in respect of Comprehensive



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

Viva – Voce, Open seminars, Mandatory Publication of papers, Pre- submission Colloquium, and submission of Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis is different from that of VTU, the BOS Chairperson/Research Field Expert/s shall propose the steps to be followed by the Candidate.

- 8) The date of registration to Ph.D. programme at VTU shall be the date of registration at the parent University.
- 9) The Scholar shall be permitted to submit the Thesis only after two years from the date of reporting to VTU approved Research Center subject to minimum, maximum and extension period of the programme.
- 10) With the condition that the Scholars can submit the Thesis only after two years from the date of registration to VTU Ph.D. programme, BoS Chairperson/Research Field Expert/s shall also decide the course of action to be followed by the Scholars. The course of action shall indicate the issues to be covered starting from Coursework, Comprehensive Viva – Voce, Open seminars, Mandatory Publication of papers, Pre-submission Colloquium, and submission of Synopsis covering all the chapters of the Thesis and submission of Thesis.
- 11) The Registrar shall inform the decision taken by the University to the Scholar, Research Center, Research Supervisor, Research Co-Supervisor (if any) and Registrar (Evaluation) before the enrollment to the Ph.D. programme.
- 12) Prescribed fees shall be paid by the Scholar to the University for the change of University.

**23PHD 11.17. Maintenance of Registration during the validity period**

During the period when the registration of the Scholar is in force, the Scholar shall pay the prescribed tuition and other fees to both University and Research Center at the notified time intervals.

**23PHD 11.18. Handling of Issues resulting due to Plagiarism**

- 1) The Vice Chancellor shall have the powers to constitute Expert Committees to investigate into plagiarism issues connected with any Ph.D. Thesis submitted to the University, in the case of receipt of complaints either from the adjudicator(s), other individuals or from any other sources before or after the award of Degree.
- 2) In the event of a Thesis being proved to be copied, plagiarized, or misrepresented academically, the University shall have the powers to rescind the Degree. Such a Scholar shall not be eligible to register for any Degree programme at VTU in future.
- 3) In such cases, notice shall be served to the Research Supervisor(s) for necessary action as decided by the Authorities of the University.

**23PHD 11.19. Repeal and Savings**

- 1) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, the provisions of any guidelines, orders, rules, or regulations in force at the University shall be inapplicable to the extent of their inconsistency with these Regulations.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

- 2) The University shall issue such orders/instructions, and prescribe such format / procedure, as it may deem fit to implement the provisions of these Regulations.

**23PHD 11.20. Interpretation and Language**

- 1) Any question as to the interpretation of these Regulations shall be decided by the University, whose decision shall be final.
- 2) The University shall have the powers to issue clarifications to remove any doubt, difficulty or anomaly which may arise during the implementation of the provisions of these Regulations.
- 3) All correspondence with the University regarding the Ph.D. programme, like Reports/ Presentation / Thesis and Viva-Voce examination shall be in English language only.





**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure – 1**

**(Corresponding to Research Proposal Presentation under 23PHD 4.3. Pre-Registration Interview)**

**General Instructions to Research Proposal Presentation at Pre-Registration Interview**

- a) The scope of Pre- Registration interview shall be to judge,
- (i) The Candidate's knowledge and experience in the subject area concerned and his/her preparations to take up the proposed research work.
  - (ii) Whether the research work can be suitably undertaken at the Research Center/ Institution/College.
  - (iii) Whether the proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.
- b) The Candidate appearing for the Pre-Registration Interview shall submit the details in consultation with the probable Research Supervisor/s, to the Registrar, regarding the
- (i) Faculty (e.g., Engineering, Applied Science, Management, etc.) in which he/she is desirous of registering.
  - (ii) Specialization for which the Ph.D. Degree to be awarded [Specialization to be selected from the list of faculties (refer to 23PHD 3.7)].
  - (iii) Department in which he/she will be pursuing the research, research area and the topic/title. In case of multidisciplinary research, the main Department in which he/she wants to register to pursue the Ph.D. programme.
  - (iv) Preferably Three name(s) of the Research Supervisors from the VTU approved Research Center/s and the research facilities available at those research Center/s in support of the selected Research area and topic/title.
  - (v) In case a Co – Supervisor is required, preferably three names of Co – Supervisors.
  - (vi) Contribution of proposed research to new/additional knowledge. The work that is being proposed should not have been Researched and published.
- c) The Candidates appearing for the Pre-Registration Interview shall have to demonstrate to the Committee, how well they are prepared for the research proposal and that they have required competence to pursue the Research. The presentation shall be limited to 10 power point slides. The Candidates shall carry 08 sets of handouts (printed copies) of the presentation to the interview.
- d) A research proposal forms a concise summary of the research project. The Research Proposal shall have,
- (i) Title Slide: Shall contain proposed Research Topic and name of Candidate.
  - (ii) Literature Review: Highlights of two or three landmark paper.
  - (iii) Problem definition: Background of Research topic, with reference to literature survey, that is leading to the present topic of Research.
  - (iv) Research Methods: A brief description of methods for use to pursue Research.
  - (v) Bibliography and references.





**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure – 2**

(Corresponding to 23PHD 4.3 Pre-Registration Interview)

Pre – Registration Interview Performance Marks

Sheet – Page 1 Category: Full- Time Ph.D.

Faculty and Specialisation [For details please refer to the overleaf] for which the Candidates have applied			<b>Faculty:</b>									
			<b>Specialisation:</b>									
			<b>Category of Candidates: VTU - ETR Exempted</b>									
			<b>(Please tick the relevant)</b>									
			(ii) Candidates qualified in the UGC-NET(including JRF)/ UGC- CSIR NET (including JRF) / SLET / GATE/ CAT or other similar national tests and having qualifying percentile /percentage scores in their respective validity periods. <div style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>									
(ii) Candidates with M.Phil. Degree or equivalent as recognized by theUniversity. <div style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>												
Maximum Marks for Pre – Registration Interview: 30								<b>Date of Interview</b>				
Sl No	Name of the Candidate	USN	Academic Performance		Paper		International /National /State level Award (s) / Patent (granted or filed)	Participation in Winter school and summer school (WS/ SS)/workshops (W/s)/ Faculty Development Programmes (FDPs) / MOOCs(through proctored Examination/s)	NSS/NCC/Red Cross and other social services	Research Proposal		Total Marks
					Publication in Journals	Presentation in conferences				Presentation	Viva-Voce	
			UG	PG								
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
			05	05	02	02	02	02	02	05	05	30
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

Name and Signature  
of the Expert Committee members:  
Chairperson

Signature  
Expert Committee



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations-2023

**Annexure – 2**

(Corresponding to 23PHD 4.3 Pre-Registration Interview)

Pre – Registration Interview Performance Marks

Sheet – Page 1 Category: Part - Time Ph.D.

Faculty and Specialisation [For details please refer to the overleaf] for which the Candidates have applied					<b>Faculty:</b>								
					<b>Specialisation:</b>								
					<b>Category of Candidates: VTU - ETR Exempted</b> <b>(Please tick the relevant)</b>								
					(i) Candidates qualified in the UGC-NET(including JRF)/ UGC- CSIR NET (including JRF) / SLET / GATE/ CAT or other similar national tests and having qualifying percentile /percentage scores in their respective validity periods. <div style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>								
					(ii) Candidates with M.Phil. Degree or equivalent as recognized by theUniversity. <div style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>								
Maximum Marks for Pre – Registration Interview: 30								Date of Interview					
Sl No	Name of the Candidate	USN	Academic Performance		Paper		International /National / State level Award (s) / Patent (granted or filed)	Participation in Winter school and summer schools (WS/SS)/ workshops(W/s)/ Faculty Development Programmes (FDPs) / MOOCs(through proctored Examination/s)	NSS/NCC/Red Cross and other social services	Research Proposal		Total Marks	
			UG	PG	Publication in Journals	Presentation in conferences				Presentation	Viva-Voce		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	
			05	05	02	02	02	02	02	05	05	30	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	

Name and Signature  
of the Expert Committee members:  
Chairperson

Signature  
Expert Committee



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure – 2**

(Corresponding to 23PHD 4.3 Pre-Registration Interview)

Pre – Registration Interview Performance Marks

Sheet – Page 1 Category: Full-Time Ph.D.

Faculty and Specialisation [For details please refer to the overleaf] for which the Candidates have applied					<b>Faculty:</b>							
					<b>Specialisation:</b>							
					<b>Category of Candidates: VTU - ETR Qualified</b>							
Maximum Marks for Pre – Registration Interview: 30								<b>Date of Interview</b>				
Sl No	Name of the Candidate	USN	Academic Performance		Paper		International /National /State level Award (s) / Patent (granted or filed)	Participation in Winter school and summer schools (WS/ SS)/workshops (W/s)/ Faculty Development Programmes (FDPs) / MOOCs (through proctored Examination/s)	NSS/NCC/Red Cross and other social services	Research Proposal		Total Marks
			UG	PG	Publication in Journals	Presentation in conferences				Presentation	Viva-Voce	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
			05	05	02	02	02	02	02	05	05	30
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

Name and Signature  
of the Expert Committee members:  
Chairperson

Signature  
Expert Committee



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure – 2**

(Corresponding to 23PHD 4.3 Pre-Registration Interview)

Pre – Registration Interview Performance Marks

Sheet – Page 1 Category: Part -Time Ph.D.

Faculty and Specialisation [For details please refer to the overleaf] for which the Candidates have applied					<b>Faculty:</b>							
					<b>Specialisation:</b>							
					<b>Category of Candidates: VTU - ETR Qualified</b>							
Maximum Marks for VTU – ETR Pre – Registration Interview: 30								Date of Interview				
Sl No	Name of the Candidate	USN	Academic Performance		Paper		International /National /State level Award (s) / Patent (granted or filed)	Participation in Winter school and summer schools(WS/SS)/workshops (W/s)/ Faculty Development Programmes (FDPs) / MOOCs (through proctored Examination/s)	NSS/NCC/Red Cross and other social services	Research Proposal		Total Marks
			UG	PG	Publication in Journals	Presentation in conferences				Presentation	Viva-Voce	
Maximum marks												
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
			05	05	02	02	02	02	02	05	05	30
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M

Name and Signature  
of the Expert Committee members:  
Chairperson

Signature  
Expert Committee



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure – 2**

(Corresponding to 23PHD 4.3 Pre-Registration Interview)

Pre – Registration Interview Performance Marks Sheet – Page 2

**A. Faculty and Specializations**

**(1) Faculty of Civil Engineering Sciences:**

(i) Civil Engineering (ii) Environmental Engineering (iii) Geology.

**(2) Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Sciences:**

(i) Mechanical Engineering (ii) Industrial and Production Engineering  
(iii) Automobile Engineering (iv) Industrial Engineering and Management  
(v) Manufacturing Science and Engineering.

**(3) Faculty of Electrical and Electronics Engineering Sciences:**

(i) Electrical and Electronics Engineering. (ii) Electronics and  
Communication Engineering (iii) Telecommunication Engineering  
(iv) Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering.

**(4) Faculty of Computer and Information Sciences:**

(i) Computer Science and Engineering (ii) Information Science and Engineering.

**(5) Faculty of Technology:**

(i) Chemical Engineering (ii) Polymer Science (iii) Silk/Textile Technology  
(iv) Biotechnology (v) Food Technology (vi) Bio-Medical Engineering  
(vii) Medical Electronics Engineering (viii) Mining Engineering (ix) Marine  
Engineering (x) Mechatronics Engineering (xi) Aerospace Engineering (xii)  
Nanotechnology.

**(6) Faculty of Management: (i) Management.**

**(7) Faculty of Applied Sciences:**

(i) Physics (ii) Chemistry (iii) Mathematics (iv) Computer Applications

**(8) Faculty of Architecture:**

(i) Architecture.

**(B) Academic Performance** (Note: UG: Undergraduate, PG: Postgraduate):

*Conversion formula from CGPA to % of Marks =  $(CGPA - 0.75) \times 10$ .*

(i) Marks for I Class Distinction [ $CGPA \geq 7.75$  or  $\geq 70\%$  marks]: 05.

(ii) Marks for I Class [ $CGPA \geq 6.75$  but  $< 6.75$  or  $\geq 60\%$  but  $< 70\%$   
marks]: 03.

(iii) Marks for II Class [ $CGPA < 6.75$  or  $< 60\%$  marks]: 01.

**(C) Publications, Award(s) and Knowledge Enhancing Activities:**

(i) Publications in Journal/s: One paper: 01 Mark, More than one paper: 02 Marks.

(ii) Presentation in conference/s: One paper: 01 Mark, More than one paper: 02 Marks.

(iii) International/National /State level Award(s)/Patent (awarded or filed): For any: 02  
Marks. (iv) WS/SS/W/s/FDPs/MOOCs: Any one: 01 Mark, More than one: 02 Marks.

**(D) Social Service Activities**

Participation in any or all of NSS/NCC/Red Cross and other social services: 02 Mark

**(E) Instructions to be followed by the Members of Pre-Registration Expert Committee**

(1) A minimum of two marks shall be allotted to all Candidates who participate in  
presentation and Viva – Voce.

(2) Zero marks shall be awarded, in case the Candidates who have not fulfilled the



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

requirements.

(3) In case of absentees, please mark AB against the total marks.

(4) After the interview, the Expert Committee shall upload the final marks of the Candidates to the University website via the web link <https://jnanashodha.vtu.ac.in>.





**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure - 3**

[Corresponding to 23PHD 6.2 Ph.D. Programme Coursework]

Number of coursework courses to be completed

**by the Scholars provisionally registered for Ph.D. programme**

<b>Faculty</b>	<b>Specialization</b>	<b>Prescribed number of Courses</b>
1) Faculty of Civil Engineering Sciences	(i) Civil Engineering	04
	(ii) Environmental Engineering	04
	(iii) Geology	06
2) Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Sciences	(i) Mechanical Engineering	04
	(ii) Industrial and Production Engineering	04
	(iii) Automobile Engineering	04
	(iv) Industrial Engineering and Management	04
	(v) Manufacturing Science and Engineering	04
3) Faculty of Electrical and Electronics Engineering Sciences	(i) Electrical and Electronics Engineering.	04
	(ii) Electronics and Communication Engg.	04
	(iii) Telecommunication Engineering	04
	(iv) Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	04
4) Faculty of Computer and Information Sciences	(i) Computer Science and Engineering	04
	(ii) Information Science and Engineering.	04
5) Faculty of Technology	(i) Chemical Engineering	04
	(ii) Polymer Science	04
	(iii) Silk/Textile Technology	04
	(iv) Biotechnology (Engineering/Science)	04/06
	(v) Food Technology (Engineering/Science)	04/06
	(vi) Bio-Medical Engineering	04
	(vii) Medical Electronics Engineering	04
	(viii) Mining Engineering	04
	(ix) Marine Engineering	04
	(x) Mechatronics Engineering	04
	(xi) Aerospace Engineering	04
	(xii) Nanotechnology (Engineering/Science)	04/06
6) Faculty of Management	(i) Management.	06
7) Faculty of Applied Sciences	(i) Physics	06
	(ii) Chemistry	06
	(iii) Mathematics	06
	(iv) Computer Applications	06
8) Faculty of Architecture	(i) Architecture.	04





**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations-2023

**Annexure -4**

[Corresponding to 23PHD 8.2 Submission of Synopsis and the Ph.D. Thesis]

Documents to be uploaded along with the submission of Synopsis

**CHECK LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE UPLOADED ONLINE AND FINAL SUBMISSION OF HARD COPY OF Ph.D SYNOPSIS/THESIS THROUGH THE RESEARCH CENTRE (DOCUMENTS ARE PROCESSED AS PER REGULATIONS)**

(Tick Mark)

1.	Copy of Office Order of Ph.D Registration(Attested copy)	
2.	Copy of Course Work Completion Certificate(Attested by Guide)	
3.	Copy of the Comprehensive Viva Voce Results Issued from VTU(Attested by Guide)	
4.	Approval letter issued from VTU for Change of Thesis Title, Branch, Guide, Research Center, Inclusion and Omission of Co Guide (Attested by Guide)	
5.	Adjudicator format 1 (Available in the website of VTU)	
6.	No dues certificate from research center(Principal/Chairperson signature is Must)	
7.	Certificate from Guide / Co-Guide	
8.	Letter of submission from the Guide / Co-Guide(Signature is Must)	
9.	Evidential proof from HOD and Head of Research Center (Principal) for having been conducted open seminar 1 (Duly signed by doctoral committee members)(As per VTU format)	
10.	Evidential proof from HOD and Head of Research Center (Principal) for having been conducted open seminar 2 (Duly signed by doctoral committee members)(As per VTU format)	
11.	Pre submission colloquium report from guide through HOD and Head of Research Center (Principal)(Duly signed by doctoral committee members)(As per VTU format)	
12.	Letter from research centre having checked all (As per VTU format) i) Residence Certificate for part time scholars only (Head of the signature is Must) ii) Six months Progressive Reports for both part time and full time scholars	
13.	Hard copies of One Q1 to Q3 Journal paper published + No. of Additional papers published --- Total = 1 + = (Scholar Name + Guide Name must be there in journal papers, duly signed by doctoral committee members)	
14.	Enclose Online Fee payment receipt for : i) Thesis submission Fee = (SBI collect Reference No --- ) ii) Defense Fee = (SBI collect Reference No -- ) iii) Late Submission/Extension Fee = (SBI collect Reference No --- ) Total = (Ensure Total fees paid above (i) and (ii) at time of submission of synopsis only)	
15.	Signed closed Panel of Examiners consisting six from Group A and Six from Group B  Group - A - NIT/CENTRAL/STATE UNIVERSITY(As per Regulations) Group -B -FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES/IIT/IISc/IIM (As per Regulations) (Must mention NIRF & QS WORLD Ranking of Colleges/ Universities)  <u>Note: Online submission of Panel of Examiners through Portal should be same as the Hard copy submitted</u>  ***Should send 3 relevant papers details (Title, Author, Journal, Volume, Year, DOI ) from each Examiners in the same domain, duly signed by doctoral committee members along with closed panel of examiners. Do not send the Hardecopies of the published papers of Examiners. (As per VTU format)	

**Note: Plagiarism Check will be initiated only if complete final thesis is uploaded online and after receipt of Hard copy as per check list**

17.	The thesis should consist of all the below said documents with signed copies with seal wherever necessary (Cover Page, Guide signature on Certificate, Declaration, Acknowledgement, Abstract, Index (Table of Contents), List of Tables, Figures, chapter wise details, Conclusions, Publication list, References etc.) <b>Carefully upload the thesis with taking precaution like, type correct USN, Scholar Name, Branch, Correct thesis title without spelling mistake.</b> <b>Once the data is submitted the online link cannot be open at any reason.</b>	
18.	All Mandatory documents (single copies of documents as specified above from serial no. 1 to 14 should be uploaded in a single pdf file with zipped(.zip) as per VTU formats only	

1. Upload the softcopy in thesis tracker and process will be initiated after verification of received Hard Copies.
  2. Write the serial number of each document in the right corner without fail.
  3. Online upload Research Scholar Name, USN, Thesis Title in capital letters, as per Approved letter issued from VTU. Online uploaded Research Scholar Name, USN, Thesis Title are considered for PDC and Convocation Certificates.
- Important Note:** If above mentioned documents are not received in proper format such scholar documents will not be processed at any reason and it will be sent back to Research Centre.
- All documents to be prepared as per VTU format refer --- URL :(<https://vtu.ac.in/en/ph-d-by-research-2/>)



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**(Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree) Regulations–2023**

**Annexure -5**  
**[Corresponding to 23PHD 11.17 Transfer of Scholars from other Universities to VTU]**

Transfer of Scholars from other Universities to VTU

While applying for transfer from other Universities to VTU, the Candidates shall submit an application to the Registrar, VTU, with the following details and attaching the relevant documents to support the claim.

- 1) Name and address.
- 2) Contact numbers.
- 3) Email address.
- 4) Aadhar Card Number.
- 5) Graduate and postgraduate level qualifications.
- 6) Research specialization field and topic.
- 7) Category of Research programme under which the Candidate has registered at the parent University: Fulltime or Part – Time.
- 8) Date of registration to Ph.D. programme at the parent University.
- 9) Courses of the Ph.D. coursework and their status; completed or yet to be completed.
- 10) Detailed report on the progress achieved in the research work.
- 11) No objection certificates (NOCs) from the employer, parent University (allowing to continue the research work elsewhere), Research Center where the Candidate is keen to continue the research.
- 12) Acceptance letter/s from VTU Research Supervisor/s to guide the Candidate under consideration.
- 13) Transfer letter issued by the employer.
- 14) An undertaking from the Candidate stating that the Rules and Regulations of VTU shall be adhered strictly.
- 15) Original or attested Photo copy of parent University Regulations Governing the Ph.D. programme.



# **USER MANUAL**

**LOGIN ACCOUNTS OF ONLINE PhD THESIS EVALUATION SYSTEM**

**&**

**STUDENT PROFILE CREATION AND SYNOPSIS UPLOAD**

## Login Accounts of Online Ph.D. Thesis Evaluation System

There are 3 important accounts in the system, (1) The Principal Account (2) H.O.D account (3) Professor / Supervisor account. Their roles and usage explained below.

### Step-1

University provides a "Principal" account and share the credentials in a secured form to the college "Principal"

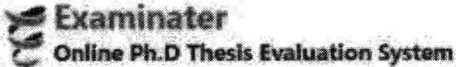
### Actions to be performed by the "College Principal"

The Principal of the college, Using the *Principal Account credentials* shared by the University, then create H.O.D accounts for each branch.

After logging to the Ph.D online system select user accounts option as show below and then proceed with creating H.O.D accounts.



Following are the necessary details Principal must take care while creating H.O.D account.



Welcome **College Principal** | [Change Password](#) | [Log Off](#)  
Need help? Call: 0831 2498142

### Manage User - Examinater

College:

Branch:  Branch must be selected for H.O.D account

Username:  The username for the **H.O.D** must NOT be email ID

Password:

Person Name:

Contact Details:

UserType:  The user type must be H.O.D

EmailAddress:

V.T.A. Bangalore (C) 2008/2009

Please note, Principal account is helpful in performing following activities.

1. Creating H.O.D accounts
2. Can reset the password of the H.O.D accounts in-case it is forgotten.

### Actions to be performed by the “H.O.D Accounts”

After creating the H.O.D accounts by the principal of the college, the credentials will be securely communicated by the Principal to the H.O.Ds of the respective branches in the college. It is the responsibility of Principal of the college and the H.O.Ds of the college to maintain the complete confidentiality of these credentials.

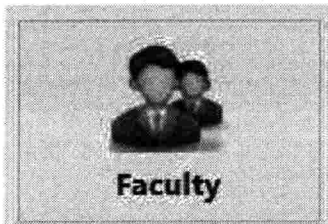
H.O.D of the branch can now create professor (faculty) accounts under their branch, who are supervising research scholars.

1. H.O.D need to login using the credential provided by the college principal. After successful login the welcome page greets them with the options as shown below.

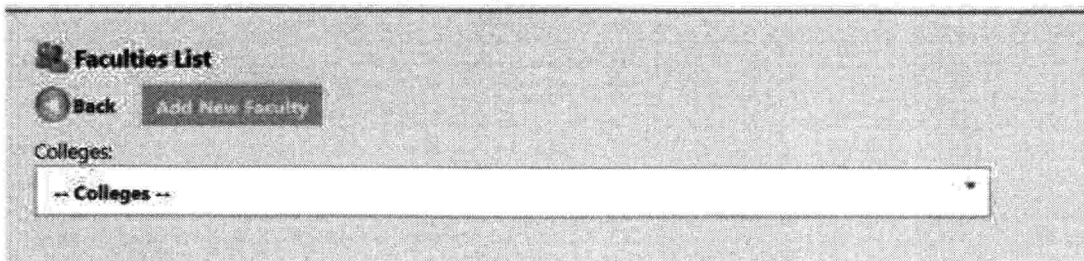


Examinater - (C) 2021 ScudtSoft

2. To create a professor profile, click on Faculty option.



3. And then click on “Add New Faculty” orange button



4. Fill suitable details in the upcoming screen properly. Also please take note of the important notifications we shown on the screen capture below.

### Enroll New Faculty

College  
The Engineering College, Muddenahalli, Karanataka

Department/Course Branch  
Automobile Engineering

Course  
Ph.D

Professor Name  
Dr. Mukunda K

Designation  
Professor

Email ID (Provide **ONLY ONE** email ID here)  
mukunda@gmail.com

Contact Address:  
4th Block, 2nd Floor  
Automobile Engineering branch  
The Engineering College,  
Muddenahalli, Karanataka

Country Location:  
India

Phone Number(s):  
9123456780

Other Important Info:  
PAN No: XDF839333  
Bank Account No: 39239839  
Name of the beneficiary: Dr. Mukunda K  
IFSC Code: CF0293933  
Bank Name: Canara Bank  
Branch: Muddenahalli Branch

Save and Send Activation Email
Back

Never create duplicate college entry while enrolling new professor profile from your College Department

Not finding required college entry?

Create College

If not appeared automatically, select your college entry properly, if not found or for any confusions, please always check with College Principal as they will be having the right information.

Auto Activate Email?  
No (Must set 'No' if the professor is from VTU affiliated college)

Do not alter this option.

Inactive Profile

5. As guided through on the above screenshot, after filling the all the details properly, click "Save an Send Activation email" green button. Below message will be shown after pressing the save button.

### Edit Faculty Details

Profile is saved and email is sent. The 'Lecturer Activation' email should reach faculty's Inbox in less than 5 minutes, if not, the email ID might be wrong and enter valid email ID, save the profile and resend activation email.

6. "Save and Send Activation email" - will send an activation email to the professor email account (in the example above, an email will be sent to the [mukunda@gmail.com](mailto:mukunda@gmail.com) account).
7. The professor whom the profile is created above, should now login to their email account, check for the email sent by the Examinater system and follow the instructions given in the email.
8. This completes the professor profile creation procedure.

#### F.A.Q

### 1. How to recover password of the professor / research supervisor account when forgotten?

- **The professor must consult the H.O.D of the branch**
- H.O.D can use her/his **H.O.D credentials** to login to the system and follow the steps given below to reset the password.
- Select following option from the welcome screen



- Locate the professor entry in the list of professor entries. If the entries are more, you may press CTRL + F and search by name as well.

User Accounts						
<a href="#">Back</a>						
Username	UserType	Email	Last Login	Display Name		
ae_hod	H.O.D		3/18/2021 8:08:26 PM	Prof. Ram Kumar	<a href="#">Edit</a>	<a href="#">Delete</a>
	Educator		10/21/2019 11:36:58 AM		<a href="#">Edit</a>	<a href="#">Delete</a>
Mukunda@gmail.com	Educator	Mukunda@gmail.com	3/18/2021 8:47:25 PM	Dr.Mukunda K	<a href="#">Edit</a>	<a href="#">Delete</a>
	Educator		2/4/2021 4:36:47 AM		<a href="#">Edit</a>	<a href="#">Delete</a>

- Click on the "Change Password" button

**Manage User - Examiner**

College: Osmania University Hyderabad

Branch: Choose Branch only for HOD accounts

Username: Mukund@gmail.com

**Change Password**

Personal Name: Dr. Mukund K

Contact Details: 912345678

UserType: Educator

Email Address: Mukund@gmail.com

Save Cancel

Only click this button and **do not alter any other information**

- Enter new password in the pop-up screen and click save.

**Password Change**

New Password

Confirm New Password

Save

V.P.U. Bellur (C) Simultell

## 2. How to recover password of the H.O.D account when forgotten?

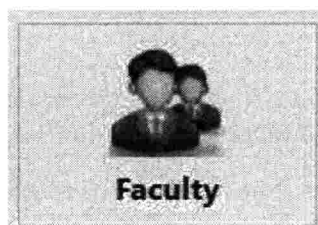
- H.O.D must consult the principal and s/he should be able to set new password in the system using their principal credentials.

## 3. How to recover password of the Principal Account when forgotten?

- Only principal need to contact the university to reset their account password.

## 4. If professor wish to change his login email ID, what should they do? Whom should they contact?

- Professor / supervisor must contact H.O.D
- H.O.D can use their H.O.D credentials and follow below steps to change the email ID
  - Select "Faculty" option



- If not selected automatically, select your college from the drop down list.

**Faculties List**

[Back](#) [Add New Faculty](#)

Colleges:

The Engineerin College, Muddenahalli, Karanataka

Professor Name	Contact Details	Course	Branch Name	Profile	
Dr.Mukunda K	912345678	Ph.D	Automobile Engineering	Yes	<a href="#">Edit</a>

V.T.U. Belgaum (C) SmehtSoft

- Click "Edit" button next to the professor profile entry in the list.

Ph.D

Professor Name: **Dr.Mukunda K** **Active Profile**

Designation: **Professor**

Email ID (Provide **ONLY ONE** email ID here): **Mukunda@gmail.com** Auto Activate Email? **Yes** (Must set 'No' if the professor is from VTU affiliated college)

Contact Address: **Address of the college**

Country Location: **India**

Phone Number(s): **012345678**

- Change the email and Set Auto Activate email setting to "No" so that system can re-validate the newly entered email
- As soon as professor login to their new email account and follows instructions in the email, account will be activated and started working normally.
  - Please note that, when the email ID is changed, login username for the professor login will be the new email ID supplied.

## Student profile creation and Synopsis upload

- Login with your professor login and password
- In the welcome screen click **"New Thesis"**
- You will be navigated to "New thesis" screen that will have all fields required to enter student details. Fill all information accordingly and click **"Save"** button. This will upload the synopsis and create student profile.
  - Synopsis submission is mandatory for student profile creation, so please make sure soft copy of synopsis is available at the time of thesis enrollment.
  - Thesis can be uploaded in the later and not mandatory to create student profile.
- After successful save operation, you will be prompted to upload 6 Indian and 6 foreign examiners panel. To do so, scroll down to the bottom of the screen and view the **"External Nomination"** section.
- Select the college and branch from dropdown options and click **"Go"**
  - You will be get the list of all professors from the selected college in the **"Professors"** dropdown box.
- Select the professor from dropdown menu and click **"Add as Indian Referee"** for Indian examiner's panel, **"Add as Foreign Referee"** for non-VTU/foreign examiner's panel.
- Please note, only professors with valid email ID and activated profile are displayed in the Professors drop down list.
- In case, if you don't find the required professor's profile, Click **"Enroll New Professor"** button, this will take you to the professor profile creation screen. Please provide all required information and click save.
  - Please note, at the time professor profile creation, **"valid Email ID"** is must. Always make sure to verify email ID twice before entering into the system. Entry of wrong email ID fail to communicate during examination notifications and may result in delayed thesis evaluation process.
  - Please make sure to select **"yes"** for Auto activate email option *only if* you are very sure about the "email ID" of the professor is proper and valid.
- At the time of professor profile creation, if you don't find required college, then look for **"Create College"** located next to the Colleges dropdown list on the professor profile creation screen.

## How to edit student profile

- Login with your credentials
- Click **"Thesis Tracker"** button on the welcome screen.
- Make sure proper year value is selected and Click **"Go"** button.
- From the list of thesis, choose your desired candidate entry, and click **"Edit"** button.
  - The Edit button may not be seen when thesis is uploaded and submitted for examination.

## How to upload thesis and submit for evaluation

- Follow the procedures given in the *"How to edit student profile"*
- Upload the thesis file and click **"Save"** button
- Scroll to the bottom of the student profile page and click **"Submit"** button to officially submit thesis for evaluation. This button appear only after successful upload of thesis.

# How to Upload a Thesis

Log On  
Need help? Call: 0831 2498142

User name

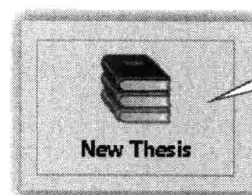
Password

Log On

Help  
For Professor: How to Upload and Manage Thesis

Login using your credentials

After you login, Choose New Thesis from the main menu screen



### New Thesis

Colleges:

-- Chose Colleges --

Internal Professor:

Co-Guide:

Co-Guide Email ID:

### Course Details

Submission Year:

2015

Course:

Ph.D

Date of Registration:

Branch/Department:

Aeronautical Engineering

Course Period:

Submission Year

### Course Completion Details

### Student Details

StudentName

USN Number:

ContactNumbers

PostalAddress

### Thesis Details

Approval taken from VTU for thesis title change? Upload Certificate:

Browse...

Thesis Title:

**Synopsis:** (should be zipped & less than 10MB)

Enter details and upload thesis of a student and finally click "Save" button.

After successful upload of Synopsis and student profile is saved, you will be shown External examiner recommendation screen in the bottom of the student profile screen and it looks like as shown here.

**Exteranls Nomination** **Enroll New Professor** **only if you are NOT finding** your preferred professor from below search.

Colleges:  Branch:  **Go**

Professors:

**Add as Indian Referee**

**Dr.Shantu** x  
Civil Engineering  
TEST-Non-VTU, [Bangalore](#)

**Add as Foreign Referee**

**Dr.ddh** x  
Civil Engineering  
TEST-Non-VTU, [Bangalore](#)

Select college and branch and click "Go" button to get list of Professors

Professors list of selected college and branch are populated here. Click the dropdown and choose one To confirm and click "Nominate"

Just in case if want cancel the selection, click small red "X" button.

You will find system recording your selection here.

<b>Shekhar K</b> Computer Science and Engineering TEST-UBDTCE College, <u>Davangere</u>	x	TEST-Siddaganga Institute of Technology and College of Engineering, <u>Tumkur</u>
		<b>SRM11</b> Computer Science and Engineering TEST-Non-VTU, <u>Bangalore</u>
		x
<b>Submit</b>		<b>Close</b>

Only after thesis upload, Guide will have access to the submit button. Guide must click this button to submit thesis for evaluation.

Thesis guide need to perform above said procedures to upload students synopsis and thesis.

Please note,  
Only after thesis submission by Guide, student thesis will be considered for evaluation until then system consider it as in 'draft' state.

# Color coded status and their meaning

**Gray – status with gray color means “Guide has not submitted thesis for the examination”. Please make sure to “Submit” the thesis after student profile creation and uploading of thesis completed by guide.**

## Status

Thesis is not yet 'Submitted', Not ready for exam!

**Red – status with red color confirms that, thesis is submitted properly and awaiting to start evaluation process.**

Initiate thesis exam

**Blue – status with blue color confirms that, thesis in the process of evaluation.**

Internal examiner not submitted theory marks

**Green – status with green color confirms that, dissertation and viva-voce exams are finished and marks are uploaded by professors successfully.**

Exam conducted and Viva-Voce marks allotted!



**Examinater**

**Online Ph.D Thesis Evaluation System**

Thank you!

# **ANTI PLAGARISM CHECK**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section PhD, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

**Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa**

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Phone: 0831 - 2498136**

**Fax: 0831- 2405461**

Ref No: VTU/BGM/Exam\_Ph.D/2022-2023/ 65

Date: 15 MAY 2023

## Notification

**Sub: Official Consideration of Drilbit Plagiarism Detection Software to VTU-Reg.**  
**Ref: Hon'ble Vice Chancellor approval dated: 12-05-2023**

With reference to the above subject and reference, the Dribit Plagiarism Detection Software will be considered as the tool for all plagiarism detections of the thesis, student projects, reports and other research works of the Visvesvararaya Technological University with effect from the date of this Notification.

**The Permitted Similarity index  $\leq 10\%$ .** If the similarity index is  $> 10\%$  the modified thesis has to be resubmitted with a fine of Rs. 5000/-.Further, this facility has extended to all the affiliated colleges, Autonomous colleges and Constituent colleges of VTU.

In this connection, it is hereby informed to bring the contents of this circular to all the concerned.

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

Copy FWCS to:

1. The Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.

### **Objectives of Anti-Plagiarism**

- Inculcate the habit of respecting the academic integrity and discipline.
- To identify any act of dishonesty in academic work constitutes academic misconduct.

### **The proposed workflow**

1. The research scholar should submit the softcopy of the thesis for the plagiarism check to the examination section through a CD.
2. Checking shall be done excluding the bibliography, index and references.
3. During the initial plagiarism check the thesis shall not be added to the data repository.
4. The anti-plagiarism report will be generated and mailed back to the student, guide, co-guide and the Registrar (Evaluation).
5. A letter from the office of Registrar (Evaluation) to this effect will be sent to the guide, co-guide and student.

### **Permitted Similarity index $\leq 10\%$ .**

6. The thesis can be printed and submitted to the examination section only if a letter to this effect is issued to the candidate, guide and co-guide.
7. The candidate shall mandatorily produce the anti-plagiarism report as a part of the thesis.
8. If the similarity index is  $>10\%$  the modified thesis has to be resubmitted following the step no.1 of the process with the fee of Rs. 5000/-.
9. The student can submit the thesis for the third time with the fee of Rs. 10,000/-.
10. The third chance shall be considered as the final submission failing which the thesis shall not be accepted.

The detailed work flow diagram is as below.

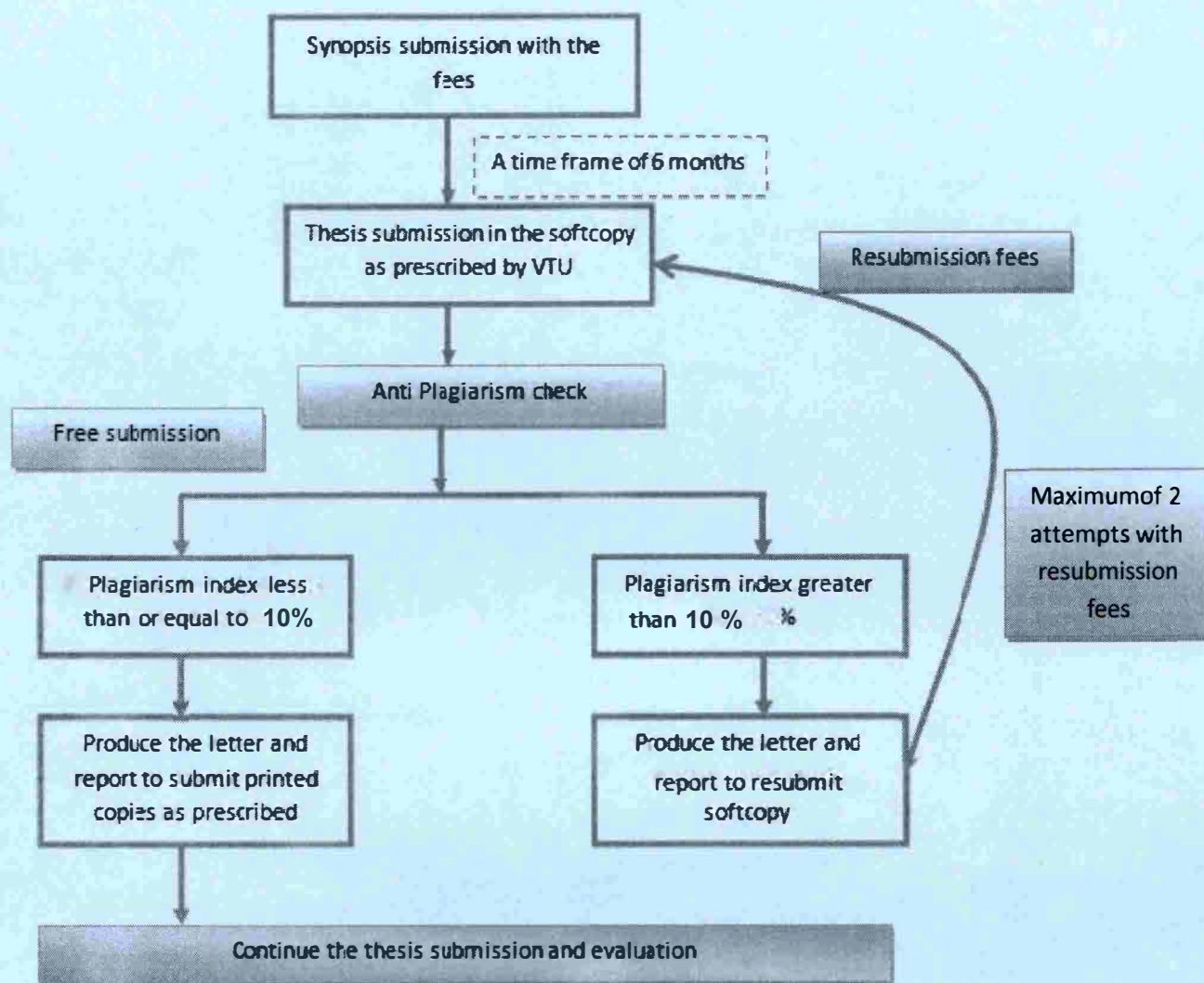


Fig.1 Flow diagram of the process

<b>Fresh submission</b>	<b>No fees</b>
<b>1<sup>st</sup> Resubmission</b>	<b>Fees of Rs. 5000/-</b>
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Resubmission</b>	<b>Fees of Rs. 10,000/-</b>

**Ph.D. FEE STRUCTURE  
OLD & NEW**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

## FEE STRUCTURE FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2017-18

Approved in Executive Council Resolution No. 4.1 of 22-3-2017 ( 131<sup>st</sup> EC meeting)

### RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

VTU RESEARCH RESOURCE CENTRE						
PH.D./M. SC (ENGG.) BY RESEARCH PROGRAMME (FULL-TIME / PART-TIME)						
Sl. No	Particulars		Ph.D (in Rs.)		M. Sc. (Engg.) (in Rs.)	
			Full-Time	Part-Time	Full-Time	Part-Time
1	Application Fee		1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-
2	Registration Fee		6,000/-	6,000/-	6,000/-	6,000/-
3	Tuition Fee					
	a)	For candidates from Academics and Research Institutions	25,000/-	25,000/-	15,000/-	15,000/-
	b)	For Sponsored candidate from Industries	25,000/-	25,000/-	20,000/-	20,000/-
4	Career Guidance Fee (One time)		1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000
5	University Development Fee (One time)		2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
6	Library Fee		1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-
7	Examination Fee (per subject) Application + Marks Cards Fee (per exam)		1,000/- + 100/-	1,000/- + 100/-	1,000/- + 100/-	1,000/- + 100/-
8	Comprehensive Viva Fee		15,000/-	15,000/-	----	----
9	Thesis Submission Fee		15,000/-	15,000/-	10,000/-	10,000/-
10	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (more than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)		5,000/-	5,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
11	Provisional Degree Certificate Fee		1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-
12	Convocation Certificate Fee		2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
13	Fee for Ph. D. Defense		20,000/-	20,000/-	20,000/-	20,000/-
14	e-Consortium		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000



# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

## FEE STRUCTURE FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2017-18

Approved in Executive Council Resolution No. 4.1 of 22-3-2017 ( 131<sup>st</sup> EC meeting)

VTU RESEARCH CENTRES					
PH.D./M. SC (ENGG.) BY RESEARCH PROGRAMME (FULL-TIME / PART-TIME)					
Sl. No	Particulars	Ph.D.		M.Sc. (Engg.)	
		Full-Time	Part-Time	Full-time	Part-time
TO BE PAID TO UNIVERSITY					
1	Application Fee	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-
2	Registration Fee	6,000/-	6,000/-	6,000/-	6,000/-
3	University Development Fee (One time)	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
4	Examination Fee (per subject) Application + Marks Cards Fee (per exam)	1,000/- + 100/-	1,000/- + 100/-	1,000/- + 100/-	1,000/- + 100/-
5	Comprehensive Viva Fee	15,000/-	15,000/-	10,000/-	10,000/-
6	Thesis Submission Fee	15,000/-	15,000/-	10,000/-	10,000/-
7	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (more than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)	5,000/-	5,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
8	Provisional Degree Certificate Fee	1000/-	1000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-
9	Convocation Certificate Fee	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
10	Fee for Ph. D. Defense	20,000/-	20,000/-	20,000/-	20,000/-
11	e-Consortium	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-
TO BE PAID TO COLLEGE					
12	Career Guidance Fee (one time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-
13	Library Fee	1000/-	500/-	1000/-	500/-
14	Cultural Activities Fee	100/-	100/-	100/-	100/-
15	Application Fee + Admission Fee Payable at College (one time)	300/-	300/-	300/-	300/-
16	Tuition Fee (per year) For candidates from Academics & Research Institutions	15000/-	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-
	For Sponsored candidates from Industries	30000/-	25000/-	25000/-	20000/-



# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

## FEE STRUCTURE FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2017-18

Approved in Executive Council Resolution No. 4.1 of 22-3-2017 ( 131<sup>st</sup> EC meeting)

OTHER FEES		
VTU RESEARCH RESOURCE CENTRE AND RESEARCH CENTERS		
S. No.	Particulars	Amount
1	Change of University	20000/-
2	Re-registration	15000/-
3	Change of Guide	5000/-
4	Change of Research centre	5000/-
5	Change of Title/Topic	5000/-
6	Change of Fulltime to Part time or Part Time to Full Time	5000/-
7	Change of Department	3000/-
8	Co-opting Co-Guide	3000/-
9	Cancellation for Ph.D./M.Sc.(Engg.) By Research	2500/-
10	Change of Course Work	2000/-
11	Others	2500/-



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi - 590 018, Karnataka State

Dr. K. E. Prakash,  
Registrar

Phone : (0831) 2405468

Fax : (0831) 2405467

Ref. No VTU / Aca. / 2015-16 / 5555

Date:

24 SEP 2015

## REVISED NOTIFICATION

### FEE STRUCTURE FOR PH.D. / M.SC (ENGG.) BY RESEARCH PROGRAMME (FULL-TIME / PART-TIME) UNDER VTU RESEARCH RESOURCE CENTRE

SL No.	Particulars	Ph.D.		M.Sc. (Engg.)	
		Full-Time	Part-Time	Full-Time	Part-Time
1	Application Fee	800/-	800/-	800/-	800/-
2	Registration Fee	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-
3	Tuition Fee				
	(a) For candidates from Academics & Research Institutions	20000/-	15000/-	10000/-	5000/-
	(b) For Sponsored candidates from Industries	30000/-	25000/-	25000/-	20000/-
4	University Sports Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
5	University Sports Development Fee (One time)	500/-	Nil	500/-	Nil
6	Career Guidance Fee (One time)	1000/-	Nil	1000/-	Nil
7	University Development Fee (One time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-
8	Library Fee	1000/-	500/-	1000/-	500/-
9	Cultural Activities Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
10	Examination Fee (per subject)	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
	Application + Marks Cards Fee (per exam)	100/-	100/-	100/-	100/-
11	Comprehensive Viva Fee	8000/-	8000/-	-	-
12	Thesis Submission Fee	12000/-	12000/-	8000/-	8000/-
13	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (more than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)	5000/-	5000/-	2000/-	2000/-
14	Provisional Degree Certificate Fee	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
15	Convocation Certificate Fee	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-
16	Fee for Ph.D. Defense	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-	5000/-
17	*VTU Consortium fee	2000/-	2000/-	2000/-	2000/-

#### Note:

- Specified Tuition Fee to be collected for 3 years from Full-Time Ph.D. Candidates and for 5 years from Part-Time Ph.D. candidates.
- Extension fee (25% of existing fee) to be collected from the respective students exceeding 3 years for Ph.D. Full-Time Programme and 5 years for Ph.D. Part-Time Programme, in addition to the regular fee.
- The fee collected by the candidate at the beginning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of M.Tech. shall cover the tuition fee of the FIRST sem. Ph.D. Programme in case the candidate gets admission to Integrated / Dual Degree Programme after the completion of 3<sup>rd</sup> sem M.Tech. For such candidates onetime fee collected from Ph.D. candidates shall not be applicable.
- In case of dual degree programme students, the fee structure applicable to Ph.D. candidates shall be applicable after transition to Ph.D. programme from M.Tech. programme.
- If the candidate reverts back to M.Tech. programme from Ph.D. programme, then the student shall be at 4<sup>th</sup> sem. level of M.Tech. programme. The fee structure applicable to M.Tech. shall come into force automatically.
- This fee structure shall apply w.e.f 2013-2014 batch.
- \*Resolution No.7.2 of the 117<sup>th</sup> EC Meeting held on 21-02-2015 which has resolved to include the VTU Consortium fees to be collected during the admission.

  
REGISTRAR

To,

- The Principals of All Engineering Colleges affiliated to VTU, Belgaum.
- The Heads of Recognized Research Centers of VTU,

#### Copy to:

- The Hon' ble Vice-Chancellor thro Secretary to VC, VTU, Belgaum
- The Registrar(Eval.), VTU, Belgaum for information
- The Finance Officer VTU, Belgaum for information
- The Office Supdt. Academic Section VTU, Belgaum



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi - 590 018, Karnataka State

Dr. K. E. Prakash,  
Registrar

Phone : (0831) 2405468

Fax : (0831) 2405467

Ref. No VTU / Aca. / 2015-16 / 5554

Date: 24 SEP 2015

## REVISED NOTIFICATION FEE STRUCTURE FOR PH.D. / M.SC (ENGG.) BY RESEARCH PROGRAMME (FULL-TIME / PART-TIME) UNDER VTU RESEARCH CENTRE

Sl. No.	Particulars	Ph.D.		M.Sc. (Engg.)	
		Full-Time	Part-Time	Full-Time	Part-Time
I	<b>To be paid to University</b>				
1	Application Fee	800/-	800/-	800/-	800/-
2	Registration Fee	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-
3	University Sports Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
4	University Sports Development Fee (One time)	500/-	Nil	500/-	Nil
5	University Development Fee (One time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-
6	Examination Fee (per subject)	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
	Application + Marks Cards Fee (per exam)	100/-	100/-	100/-	100/-
7	Thesis Submission Fee	12000/-	12000/-	8000/-	8000/-
8	Comprehensive Viva Fee	8000/-	8000/-	-	-
9	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (more than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)	5000/-	5000/-	2000/-	2000/-
10	Provisional Degree Certificate Fee	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
11	Convocation Certificate Fee	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-
12	Fee for Ph.D. Defense	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-	5000/-
II	<b>To be paid to College</b>				
13	Career Guidance Fee (one time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	Nil
14	Library Fee	1000/-	500/-	1000/- (nonrefundable)	500/-
15	Cultural Activities Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
16	Application Fee + Admission Fee Payable at College (one time)	300/-	300/-	300/-	300/-
17	Tuition Fee (per year)				
	For candidates from Academics & Research Institutions	15000/-	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-
	For Sponsored candidates from Industries	30000/-	25000/-	25000/-	20000/-
18	* VTU Consortium fee one time	2000/-	2000/-	2000/-	2000/-

### Note:

- 1) Specified Tuition Fee to be collected for 3 years from Full-Time Ph.D. Candidates and for 5 years from Part-Time Ph.D. candidates.
- 2) Extension fee (25% of existing fee) to be collected from the respective students exceeding 3 years for Ph.D. Full-Time Programme and 5 years for Ph.D. Part-Time Programme, in addition to the regular fee.
- 3) The fee collected by the candidate at the beginning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of M.Tech. shall cover the tuition fee of the FIRST sem. Ph.D. Programme in case the candidate gets admission to Integrated / Dual Degree Programme after the completion of 3<sup>rd</sup> sem M.Tech. For such candidates onetime fee collected from Ph.D. candidates shall not be applicable.
- 4) In case of dual degree programme students, the fee structure applicable to Ph.D. candidates shall be applicable after transition to Ph.D. programme from M.Tech. programme.
- 5) If the candidate reverts back to M.Tech. programme from Ph.D. programme, then the student shall be at 4<sup>th</sup> sem. level of M.Tech. programme. The fee structure applicable to M.Tech. shall come into force automatically.
- 6) This fee structure shall apply w.e.f 2013-2014 batch.
- 7) \*Resolution No.7.2 of the 117<sup>th</sup> EC Meeting held on 21-02-2015 which has resolved to include the VTU Consortium fees to be collected during the admission.

  
REGISTRAR

To,

1. The Principals of All Engineering Colleges affiliated to VTU, Belgaum.
2. The Heads of Recognized Research Centers of VTU,

Copy to:

1. The Hon' ble Vice-Chancellor thro Secretary to VC, VTU, Belgaum
2. The Registrar(Eval.), VTU, Belgaum for information
3. The Finance Officer VTU, Belgaum for information
4. The Office Supdt. Academic Section VTU, Belgaum



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belgaum - 590 018, Karnataka State

Dr. K. E. Prakash,  
Registrar

Phone : (0831) 2405468

Fax : (0831) 2405467

Ref. No VTU / Aca. / 2013-14 / 3180

Date: 20 JUL 2017

## NOTIFICATION

### FEE STRUCTURE FOR PH.D. / M.SC (ENGG.) BY RESEARCH PROGRAMME (FULL-TIME / PART-TIME) UNDER VTU RESEARCH RESOURCE CENTRE

Sl. No.	Particulars	Ph.D.		M.Sc. (Engg.)	
		Full-Time	Part-Time	Full-Time	Part-Time
1	Application Fee	800/-	800/-	800/-	800/-
2	Registration Fee	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-
3	Tuition Fee				
	(a) For candidates from Academics & Research Institutions	20000/-	15000/-	10000/-	5000/-
	(b) For Sponsored candidates from Industries	30000/-	25000/-	25000/-	20000/-
4	University Sports Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
5	University Sports Development Fee (One time)	500/-	Nil	500/-	Nil
6	Career Guidance Fee (One time)	1000/-	Nil	1000/-	Nil
7	University Development Fee (One time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-
8	Library Fee	1000/-	500/-	1000/-	500/-
9	Cultural Activities Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
10	Examination Fee (per subject)	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
	Application + Marks Cards Fee (per exam)	100/-	100/-	100/-	100/-
11	Comprehensive Viva Fee	8000/-	8000/-	-	-
12	Thesis Submission Fee	12000/-	12000/-	8000/-	8000/-
13	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (more than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)	5000/-	5000/-	2000/-	2000/-
14	Provisional Degree Certificate Fee	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
15	Convocation Certificate Fee	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-
16	Fee for Ph.D. Defense	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-	5000/-

#### Note:

- 1) Specified Tuition Fee to be collected for 3 years from Full-Time Ph.D. Candidates and for 5 years from Part-Time Ph.D. candidates.
- 2) Extension fee (25% of existing fee) to be collected from the respective students exceeding 3 years for Ph.D. Full-Time Programme and 5 years for Ph.D. Part-Time Programme, in addition to the regular fee.
- 3) The fee collected by the candidate at the beginning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of M.Tech. shall cover the tuition fee of the FIRST sem. Ph.D. Programme in case the candidate gets admission to Integrated / Dual Degree Programme after the completion of 3<sup>rd</sup> sem M.Tech. For such candidates onetime fee collected from Ph.D. candidates shall not be applicable.
- 4) In case of dual degree programme students, the fee structure applicable to Ph.D. candidates shall be applicable after transition to Ph.D. programme from M.Tech. programme.
- 5) If the candidate reverts back to M.Tech. programme from Ph.D. programme, then the student shall be at 4<sup>th</sup> sem. level of M.Tech. programme. The fee structure applicable to M.Tech. shall come into force automatically.
- 6) This fee structure shall apply w.e.f 2013-2014 batch.

*K. Prakash*  
REGISTRAR 12-7-13

#### To,

1. The Principals of all the affiliated colleges of VTU.
2. The Heads of Recognised Research Centers of VTU.
3. The Special Officers of VTU's Regional Offices at Bangalore/Belgaum/Gulbarga/Mysore.

#### Copy to:

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belgaum.
2. The Special Officer at VTU Head Office, Belgaum.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belgaum - 590 018, Karnataka State

Dr. K. E. Prakash,  
Registrar

Phone : (0831) 2405468  
Fax : (0831) 2405467

Ref. No VTU / Aca. / 2013-14 / 3181

Date: 20 JUL 2013

## NOTIFICATION

### FEE STRUCTURE FOR PH.D. / M.SC (ENGG.) BY RESEARCH PROGRAMME (FULL-TIME / PART-TIME) UNDER VTU RESEARCH CENTRE

Sl. No.	Particulars	Ph.D.		M.Sc. (Engg.)	
		Full-Time	Part-Time	Full-Time	Part-Time
I	<b>To be paid to University</b>				
1	Application Fee	800/-	800/-	800/-	800/-
2	Registration Fee	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-	4000/-
3	University Sports Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
4	University Sports Development Fee (One time)	500/-	Nil	500/-	Nil
5	University Development Fee (One time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-
6	Examination Fee (per subject)	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
	Application + Marks Cards Fee (per exam)	100/-	100/-	100/-	100/-
7	Thesis Submission Fee	12000/-	12000/-	8000/-	8000/-
8	Comprehensive Viva Fee	8000/-	8000/-	--	--
9	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (more than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)	5000/-	5000/-	2000/-	2000/-
10	Provisional Degree Certificate Fee	600/-	600/-	600/-	600/-
11	Convocation Certificate Fee	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-	1200/-
12	Fee for Ph.D. Defense	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-	5000/-
II	<b>To be paid to College</b>				
13	Career Guidance Fee (one time)	1000/-	1000/-	1000/-	Nil
14	Library Fee	1000/-	500/-	1000/- (nonrefundable)	500/-
15	Cultural Activities Fee	100/-	Nil	100/-	Nil
16	Application Fee + Admission Fee Payable at College (one time)	300/-	300/-	300/-	300/-
17	Tuition Fee (per year)				
	For candidates from Academics & Research Institutions	15000/-	10000/-	10000/-	5000/-
	For Sponsored candidates from Industries	30000/-	25000/-	25000/-	20000/-

#### Note:

- 1) Specified Tuition Fee to be collected for 3 years from Full-Time Ph.D. Candidates and for 5 years from Part-Time Ph.D. candidates.
- 2) Extension fee (25% of existing fee) to be collected from the respective students exceeding 3 years for Ph.D. Full-Time Programme and 5 years for Ph.D. Part-Time Programme, in addition to the regular fee.
- 3) The fee collected by the candidate at the beginning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of M.Tech. shall cover the tuition fee of the FIRST sem. Ph.D. Programme in case the candidate gets admission to Integrated / Dual Degree Programme after the completion of 3<sup>rd</sup> sem M.Tech. For such candidates onetime fee collected from Ph.D. candidates shall not be applicable.
- 4) In case of dual degree programme students, the fee structure applicable to Ph.D. candidates shall be applicable after transition to Ph.D. programme from M.Tech. programme.
- 5) If the candidate reverts back to M.Tech. programme from Ph.D. programme, then the student shall be at 4<sup>th</sup> sem. level of M.Tech. programme. The fee structure applicable to M.Tech. shall come into force automatically.
- 6) This fee structure shall apply w.e.f 2013-2014 batch.

  
REGISTRAR 18.7.13

To,

1. The Principals of all the affiliated colleges of VTU.
2. The Heads of Recognised Research Centers of VTU.
3. The Special Officers of VTU's Regional Offices at Bangalore/Belgaum/Gulbarga/Mysore.

Copy to:

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belgaum.
2. The Special Officer at VTU's Regional Office, Belgaum.



# K R C

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belgaum - 590 018

**Dr. S.A. Kori**

**Registrar**

*M.Tech., Ph.D., F.I.E*

Phone : (0831) 2405468  
Fax : (0831) 2405467

Ref.: VTU/Academic Section / 2010-11/A7 /

Date:

### Fee Structure for Ph.D./M.Sc (Engg) by Research Programmes under VTU Research Resource Centre

S.No.	Particulars	Ph.D.	M.Sc.(Engg)
<b>To be Paid to University</b>			
1	Application fee	₹. 500.00	₹. 500.00
2	Registration Fee(Fresh)	₹. 6000.00	₹. 5000.00
3	Tuition fee per semester - Full Time candidates - For External candidates - For Sponsored candidates from industries	₹. 10000.00 ₹. 15000.00 ₹. 25000.00	₹. 5000.00 ₹. 7500.00 ₹. 12500.00
4	University Sports fee	₹.100.00	₹.100.00
5	University Sports Development fee	₹. 200.00	₹. 200.00
6	Career Guidance Fee	₹. 100.00	₹. 100.00
7	Cultural Activities Fee	₹.100.00	₹.100.00
8	University Development Fee	₹. 500.00	₹. 500.00
9	Library Deposit Fee (Refundable)	₹. 500.00	₹. 500.00
10	Examination fee - per subject	₹.1200.00	₹.1200.00
11	Pre Ph.D. Comprehensive Viva-Voce	₹.7000.00	-
12	Thesis Submission fee	₹.30000.00	₹.10000.00
13	Penal Fee for late submission of thesis (More than three months and less than twelve months from the date submission of synopsis)	₹.3000.00	₹.3000.00
14	Provisional Degree Certificate fee	₹.1000.00	₹.1000.00
15	Convocation Certificate	₹.1200.00	₹.1200.00

(Dr. S. A. Kori)  
REGISTRAR

11/8/2011



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi- 590 018, Karnataka State.

Dr. H.N. Jagannatha Reddy BE., M.E., Ph.D  
Registrar

Phone: (0831) 2405468

Fax : (0831) 2405467

Ref: VTU/Ph.D./VTURRC/2018-19/ 9870

Date:

7 FEB 2019

## CIRCULAR

All the research scholars pursuing research under VTU-RRC are hereby informed to pay all the pending fees for years up to 2018 on or before 28<sup>th</sup> February 2019 as per the revised fee structure given below and fees of year 2019 should be paid before 30<sup>th</sup> November 2019.

### 1. Students with USN 5XX17XXXXX and 5XX18XXXXX

Particulars	Ph.D./Integrated Program		M.Sc.(Engg.)	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
<b>For candidates from Academics &amp; Research Institutions</b>				
Tuition Fee Per Year	25,000/-	25,000/-	15,000/-	15,000/-
Career Guidance Fee(One Time)	1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-
University Development Fee(One time)	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
Library Fee	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-
e-Consortium(Per Year)	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,500/-</b>	<b>32,500/-</b>	<b>22,500/-</b>	<b>22,500/-</b>
<b>For Sponsored Candidates from industries</b>				
Tuition Fee Per Year	25,000/-	25,000/-	20,000/-	20,000/-
Career Guidance Fee(One Time)	1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-	1,000/-
University Development Fee(One time)	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-	2,000/-
Library Fee	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-	1,500/-
e-Consortium(Per Year)	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,500/-</b>	<b>32,500/-</b>	<b>27,500/-</b>	<b>27,500/-</b>

2. Also, the candidates who have registered before 2016 and have not paid the yearly tuition fees are hereby informed to pay as given below:

Particulars	Ph.D.		M.Sc.(Engg.)	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
<b>For candidates from Academics &amp; Research Institutions</b>				
Tuition Fee per year	20,000/-	15,000/-	10,000/-	5,000/-
e-Consortium(Per Year)	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,000/-</b>	<b>18,000/-</b>	<b>13,000/-</b>	<b>8,000/-</b>
<b>For Sponsored Candidates from industries</b>				
Tuition Fee per year	30,000/-	25,000/-	25,000/-	20,000/-
e-Consortium(Per Year)	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-	3,000/-
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,000/-</b>	<b>28,000/-</b>	<b>28,000/-</b>	<b>23,000/-</b>

**Note:** 1. The fees should be paid online at <http://vtu.ac.in/online-fee-payment> and the receipt to be forwarded to Registrar, VTU Belagavi and a copy to Special Officer, VTU-RRC, Belagavi.

2. You are required to maintain a copy of the e-receipt submitted to the University.

REGISTRAR

Copy to: The Special Officer, CNC, VTU, Belagavi for uploading on the website



# ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

"ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟತೆಯು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿಯನ್ನು ತರುತ್ತದೆ" ಎಂಬ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯವನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the "VTU" Act, 1994)  
"Jnanana Jangana" Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India



Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy  
REGISTRAR

Phone: (0831) 2498100

Fax : (0831) 2405467

VTU/BGM/Aca/Ph.D./2022-23/ 20754

Date: 17 MAR 2023

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub:** Fee Structure for the academic year 2022-23 reg...

**Ref:** Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor's note no.03 order dated: 15-03-2023.

This is a reference to the subject cited above, as per the directions of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, it is hereby notified that; the uniform fee structure shall be implemented for all Research Centers, Supervisors and Research scholars are required to abide by this strictly.

This would be in effect from the date of this notification.

The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned

*Rangaswamy*  
17/03/23  
REGISTRAR  
17/03/23

To,

1. The Principal of all Affiliated, Autonomous, and Constituent Colleges under the ambit of VTU, Belagavi.
2. All Chairpersons of Department VTU Belagavi.
3. The Heads of Recognized Research Centers of VTU.
4. The Regional Director (I/c), of VTU's Regional Office at Bengaluru, Belagavi, Kalaburagi, and Mysuru.
5. The Director, R&D, VTU, Belagavi for information.
6. The Director (I/c), ITISMU VTU, Belagavi for information and uploading on a website.

Copy to:

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belagavi
2. The Registrar's office, VTU, Belagavi for information
3. The Registrar (Evaluation), VTU, Belagavi for information
4. Office copy.



# ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

"ವಿ ಬಿ ಯು" ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪ ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ



## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnanam Sangraha" Bengaluru-590018, Karnataka, India

Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy,  
REGISTRAR

Phone: (0831) 2498100

Fax : (0831) 2405467

VTU/BGM/Aca/Ph.D./2022-23/20754

Date: 17 MAR 2023

Ph.D./M.S. (Research) PROGRAMME (FULL TIME/PART TIME)

Fee structure

Fees to be Paid the University Departments				
Sl. No	Particulars	Ph.D. (In Rs.)		M.S. (Research) (In Rs)
		Full-Time	Part-Time	Part-Time
1	Application Fee.			
	a. Foreign Candidate	3,000	3,000	3,000
	b. SC/ST/Cat-I/SA	1,000	1,000	1,000
	c. National/ General	2,000	2,000	2,000
2	Registration Fee (Per Year)	10,000	10,000	10,000
3	University Development Fee (One Time)	5,000	5,000	5,000
4	E-Consortium (Per Year time to time amendable)	4,000	4,000	4,000
5	Examination Fee (Per Subject)	1,500	1,500	1,500
6	Grade Card (Per Exam)	200	200	200
7	Pre-Comprehensive Viva -Voce	20,000	20,000	20,000
8	Re- Pre-Comprehensive Viva -Voce	15,000	15,000	15,000
9	Thesis Submission + Defence (Final Viva-Voce) Fee	50,000	50,000	50,000
10	Penal Fee for Late Submission of thesis (More than three months and less than twelve months from the date of submission of synopsis)	10,000	10,000	5,000
11	Anti-Plagiarism Check First Rejection Penalty	6,000	6,000	6,000
12	Anti-Plagiarism Check Second Rejection Penalty	10,000	10,000	10,000
14	PDC Fee	1,500	1,500	1,500
15	PDC Correction (Name)	1,500	1,500	1,500
16	Convocation Certificate Fee	3,000	3,000	3,000
17	Correction in Convocation Certificate	3,000	3,000	3,000
18	Duplicate Copy( Office, Order, Comp. Viva result, Coursework result)	500	500	500
19	Re-posting charges	500	500	500
20	Course Completion certificate	500	500	500
21	Application Fees for the Supervisor	2,000	2,000	2,000
To Be Paid to the Research Center				
1	Career Guidance Fee	1,000	1,000	1,000
2	Library Fee	1,000	1,000	1,000
3	Cultural Activities Fee	100	100	100
4	Application Fee + Admission fee Payable (One Time)	300	300	300
5	Tuition Fees (Per. Year)	30,000	30,000	20,000

Note: Tuition Fees: In the total collected amount 30% shall be sent to the University and 70% shall be retained in the Research Center. (Other than University Departments)

17/3/23

2

# **FORMAT**

- 1. COURSE WORK COMPLETION  
CERTIFICATE**
- 2. COMPREHENSIVE RESULT**
- 3. CHANGE OF TITLE AS  
RECOMMENDED BY DC MEMBERS**



# ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾರಣ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

("ವಿ.ಟಿ.ಯು. ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪" ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)  
"ಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಂಗಮ", ಬೆಲಗಾವಿ-೫೯೦೦೧೮, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ, ಭಾರತ

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama" Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India

Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa B.E., ME., Ph.D., FIE, CEng.  
Registrar (Evaluation)

Phone: (0831) 2498131  
Fax: (0831) 2498184

Ref: No. VTU/Exam/Ph.D. 1579

Date: 13-02-2023 11:27:13am 4 FEB 2023

### Coursework Completion Certificate

USN : 4AD19PEC03

Name : PRADEEP KUMAR Y

Subject Code	Subject Title	Grade	Exam
16ECS422	ADVANCES IN IMAGE PROCESSING	C	OCT-NOV 2021
16ECS424	REAL TIME SYSTEMS	C	FEB-2020
16EIE423	MEDICAL IMAGING	C	FEB-MAR 2022
16PHDRM	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	C	FEB-2020

Registrar (Evaluation)

### Grade Table

Grade	S	A	B	C	F
Marks	90 To 100	80 To 89	70 To 79	60 To 69	0 To 59



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590 018

**Dr. T N Sreenivasa**

Registrar (Evaluation)

B.E., M.E., Ph.D., FIE., CEng

Phone: (0831)2498136

Fax (0831)2405461

Ref.No/VTU/Exam/2022-23/ 1650

Date: 24 MAR 2023

## COURSE WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

The candidate **Mr / Ms B S Harikrishna** bearing U.S.No. **1SI17MMA05** has completed six course work subjects as a prerequisite for the **Ph.D Programme**.

Sl.No	Subject Code	Subject Title	Grade
1	14PHDIEM006	Human Resource Management	B
2	14PHDIEM004	Advanced Manufacturing Practice	B
3	14PHDIEM002	Total Quality Management	C
4	14PHDIEM005	Supply Chain Management	B
5	14PHDIEM003	Project Management	C
6	14PHDRM	Research Methodology	C

  
REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)

Abbreviations for 2012 batch onwards : Grading System -S(Out Standing )-90-100 Marks,  
A(Excellent)- 75-89 Marks, B(Good)- 60-74 Marks, C(Satisfactory)- 50-59 Marks, Below 50 marks F(Fail)

Abbreviations for Candidate admitted before 2012 batch : Grading System -A- 76-100 Marks,  
B- 61-75 Marks, C- 50-60 Marks, Below 50 marks Not Eligible



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi- 590 018, Karnataka State, INDIA

Dr.T .N. Sreenivasa B.E, ME., PhD., FIE, CEng.

Registrar(Evaluation)

Phone: (0831)2498136

Fax : (0831)2405461

Ref. No. VTU/EXAM/2022-23/ 1597

Date 1 - MAR 2023

To,

Mr. /Mrs. Shubha T C—2GO17PMA01

Research Scholar

Mechanical Engineering

Government Engineering College of Haveri.

Sir,

**Sub: Permission to change the Research Title-reg**

With Reference to the above, you are hereby permitted to change the Research Title for Ph.D Program as follow:

Old Research Title	New Research Title
Investigations on Machining Characteristics of Particle Reinforced Metal Matrix Composite by Wire Electric Discharge Machining	Investigation of Hydrodynamic and Thermal Characteristics of Metallic Porous Structures.

This is for your information.

  
Registrar(Evaluation)

Copy FWC's to

- 1 The Principal, Department of Mechanical Engineering . for Information
- 2 Dr. Manjunatha S , Associate Professor, Dept., Mechanical Engineering, Government Engineering College of Haveri.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi - 590 018 , Karnataka State, INDIA

Dr.T .N. Sreenivasa B.E, ME., PhD., FIE, CEng.

Registrar (Evaluation)

Phone: (0831)2498136

Fax : (0831)2405461

Ref. No: VTU/Exam/2022-23/ 1597

Date: 11 - MAR 2023

## Office Note

Sub: COMPREHENSIVE VIVA-VOCE Examination Result - reg.

The result of the COMPREHENSIVE VIVA-VOCE Examination is as below;

S.No.	Name	Research Centre	Result
1	Shubha T C 2GO17PMA01	Government Engineering College,Haveri.	Eligible

With this registration of the candidate is confirmed and the suggestion of the examiner made during the comprehensive viva-voce are enclosed here with.

Registrar (Evaluation)

### Copy to

- 1) Mrs. Shubha T C , Research Scholar, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Government Engineering College,Haveri.
- 2 . The Principal, Department of Mechanical Engineering for Information
- 3) Dr Manjunatha S, Associate Professor, Dept., of Mechanical Engineering, Government Engineering College,Haveri.

**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi 590018

**Comprehensive Viva Voce Examination Report**

<b>Name of the Scholar</b>	SHUBHA T C
<b>Date of pre-comprehensive viva voce</b>	11.02.2023
<b>Date of Provisional Registration as per office order</b>	Ref: VTU/Aca/2016-17/A7/ME/9866/51 dated 16 <sup>th</sup> March 2017
<b>University Seat Number</b>	2GO17PMA01
<b>Branch/Discipline/Program</b>	Mechanical Engineering
<b>Full - time / Part - time Registration</b>	Part Time
<b>Title of the research work</b>	Investigations on Machining Characteristics of Particle Reinforced Metal Matrix Composite by Wire Electric Discharge Machining
<b>Research Centre</b>	Government Engineering College, Haveri
<b>Name of the supervisor</b>	Dr. Manjunatha S Sheemandanavar
<b>Name of the Co- supervisors</b>	NA
<b>Domain Expert-1 (External)</b>	Dr. Shekasa Lalesa Nadaf
<b>Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)</b>	Dr. Banjara Kotresha
<b>Head of Research Centre/Department</b>	Dr. Arun K V
<b>Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)</b>	Dr. Jagadish G Kori
<b>Comments on the Ph.D. Work (Attach additional sheet if necessary)</b>	The research scholar has presented research work on flow and heat transfer through porous structures. The work is done on numerical schemes and pressure drop validation is performed on the mathematical modeling. The progress of the work is satisfactory
<b>Suggestions for Further Work</b>	
<b>Any modification in the title</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>If yes New Title Proposed (should be neatly typed and sent)</b>	Investigation of Hydrodynamic and Thermal Characteristics of Metallic Porous Structures
<b>Justification for New Title proposed</b>	In the earlier topic the heat transfer performance of machining of reinforced metal matrix composite has decided. The same heat transfer performance along with fluid flow is calculated for metallic porous structures using numerical as well as experimental techniques. Hence the title of the research is modified and suggested by the Doctoral Committee.
<b>Recommendations for confirmation of Ph. D Registration</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

# **FORMAT**

- 1. CHANGE OF GUIDE /CO-GUIDE**
- 2. CHANGE OF RESEARCH TOPIC**
- 3. CHANGE OF RESEARCH CENTRE**
- 4. CANCELLATION OF Ph.D**
- 5. CHANGE OF COURSE WORK  
SUBJECT**
- 6. DOCTORAL COMMITTEE**



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1A</b>	<b>CHANGE OF RESEARCH SUPERVISOR</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for change of Research Supervisor, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ and other relevant documents like \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for change of Research Supervisor.

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for change of Research Supervisor.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1 (Doctoral committee) and Form-1A, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee should be sent to The PhD Academic section VTU Belagavi.
- A copy of No Objection Certificate from the new Research Supervisor (as well current number of research scholar list) along with approval from New Head of Institute if it's other research centre, to The PhD Academic section VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1B</b>	<b>ADDITION OF CO- SUPERVISOR</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for addition of Co- Supervisor, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ No Objection Certificate from the Co- Supervisor Dr. and other relevant documents like

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for allowing to take Co- Supervisor.

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for Addition of CO- Supervisor.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1 (Doctoral committee) and Form-1B, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor and Co-Supervisor along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- A copy of No Objection Certificate from the new Co-Supervisor (current number of research scholar list) along with approval from New Head of Institute if it's other research centre, if from same research centre not required to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only. .



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

FORM-1C	CANCELLATION OF CO- SUPERVISOR
---------	--------------------------------

Name of Research Centre:	
--------------------------	--

Name of Research Scholar:	
University Seat Number:	
Research Topic:	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for Cancellation of Co- Supervisor, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ No Objection Certificate from the Co- Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ and other relevant documents like \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for cancellation of Co- Supervisor.

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for Cancellation of Co- Supervisor.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1 (Doctoral committee) and Form-1C, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor and Co-Supervisor along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

FORM-1D	INTERCHANGE OF RESEARCH SUPERVISOR AND CO- SUPERVISOR
---------	---

Name of Research Centre:	
--------------------------	--

Name of Research Scholar:	
University Seat Number:	
Research Topic:	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for Interchange of Research supervisor and Co- Supervisor, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr.

\_\_\_\_\_ No Objection Certificate from the Co- Supervisor Dr. and other relevant documents like \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for Interchange of Research Supervisor and Co- Supervisor.

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for interchange of Research Supervisor and co-supervisor.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1(Doctoral committee) and Form-1D, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor and Co-Supervisor (current number of research scholar list) along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1E</b>	<b>CHANGE OF RESEARCH CENTRE</b>
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for change of Research Centre, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ No Objection Certificate from the Co- Supervisor Dr \_\_\_\_\_, No due certificate from Research centre and other relevant documents like \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for change of Research centre.

<b>Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee</b>
--

**Checklist for change of Research Centre.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1(Doctoral committee) and Form-1E, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor, Co-Supervisor, and No due certificate from old Research centre along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- A copy of No objection certificate from new research centre to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1F</b>	<b>CHANGE OF RESEARCH TOPIC</b>
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for change of Research Topic, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ No Objection Certificate from the Co- Supervisor Dr \_\_\_\_\_, and other relevant documents like \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for change of Research topic.

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for change of Research Topic.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1(Doctoral committee) and Form-1E, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor, Co-Supervisor, and from Research centre along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

FORM-1G	CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION FOR PhD
---------	-----------------------------------

Name of Research Centre:	
--------------------------	--

Name of Research Scholar:	
University Seat Number:	
Research Topic:	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for Cancellation of Admission for PhD, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ No Objection Certificate from the Co- Supervisor Dr \_\_\_\_\_, No due from Research centre and other relevant documents like \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for cancellation of Admission for PhD.

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for Cancellation of Admission for PhD.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1 (Doctoral committee) and Form-1G, Request letter from Research Scholar, No Objection Certificate from the Research Supervisor, Co-Supervisor, and from Research centre along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee to PhD Academic VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1H</b>	<b>Change of Course work subject</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee has checked all the documents like Request letter from Research Scholar stating reason for change of research course subject, his area of work and other relevant documents like

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and recommending for change of Research course subjects.

Old Course work subject	New Course work subject

**Justification for above change to be filled by doctoral committee**

**Checklist for change of Research course work.**

- All concerned letters like Office order, Form-1 (Doctoral committee) and Form-1H, Request letter from Research Scholar, along with all other documents referred by Doctoral committee should be sent to The PhD Academic section VTU Belagavi.
- University PhD Academic section to check and do the needful as per regulations and will send response to research centre only



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1</b>	<b>DOCTORAL COMMITTEE</b>
---------------	---------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee was constituted on \_\_\_\_\_ and will abide by VTU Regulations 2014 or 2017 and will be responsible for all further proceedings as per Ph.D. VTU Regulations 2014 or 2017.

#### **Responsibilities of Doctoral committee**

- Meeting once in every six months from date of approval by Vice-Chancellor for monitoring research work of candidate.
- Scrutinize and approve the course work for the candidate and recommend changes of guide, research centre, Topic only till completion of Pre-Comprehensive Viva Voce.
- Make sure progress reports are uploaded after every review meetings and a copy to be sent to University.
- Check for attendance in case of full time candidates & residence certificates of research candidates in case of part time candidates(as well NOC from employer), if not followed take disciplinary action against research candidate (informing same to University authorities).
- If candidate fails to appear for two consecutive progress meetings or work is not satisfactory the doctoral committee can cancel the registration
- After successful course completion of candidate, to get approval from registrar to conduct Comprehensive Viva-voce and send Eligibility report for final approval from Registrar.
- Confirmation of Ph.D Registration.
- Mandatory conduction of two pre-Ph.D open seminars at research centre.
- Mandatory conduction of pre-Submission Colloquium at research centre.
- To check validity period of Registration
- Permission for Submission of Thesis.

# **FORMAT**

- 1. COMPREHENSIVE VIVA FORMAT –  
CHECKLIST,**
- 2. FORM 1,**
- 3. PERMISSION LETTER FOR  
PRE-COMPREHENSIVE VIVA- FORM 2**
- 4. COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE  
EXAMINATION REPORT**



**CHECK LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE PROVIDED WHILE SUBMISSION FOR  
COMPREHENSIVE VIVA-VOCE**

<b><u>Sl.No</u></b>	<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Whether provided</u></b> <b><u>Write Y/N</u></b>
<b><u>1</u></b>	Copy of Office Order of Ph. D Registration	
<b><u>2</u></b>	Approval letter if any for Change of Title, Guide, Research Center from VTU	
<b><u>3</u></b>	Copy of Course Work Completion Certificate	
<b><u>4</u></b>	Form-1 (Doctoral committee Format)	
<b><u>5</u></b>	Form-2 (Permission letter for Comprehensive Viva Voce)	
<b><u>6</u></b>	1 copy of Comprehensive viva report (Typical format to be used is provided in web site)	
<b><u>7</u></b>	On line Fee Payment receipt	
<b><u>8</u></b>	Letter of submission from the Guide/Co-Guide and approval from Head of Research Center (Principal)	



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi- 590018

<b>FORM-1</b>	<b>DOCTORAL COMMITTEE</b>
---------------	---------------------------

<b>Name of Research Centre:</b>	
---------------------------------	--

<b>Name of Research Scholar:</b>	
<b>University Seat Number:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile	Signature
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)			
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)			
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)			
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)			
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)			
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)			

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

Domain Expert (External)= Expert from Outside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

Domain Expert (Internal)= Expert from Inside Research centre but should be Expert in Research Topic.

The above committee was constituted on \_\_\_\_\_ and will abide by VTU Regulations 2014 or 2017 and will be responsible for all further proceedings as per Ph.D. VTU Regulations 2014 or 2017.

#### **Responsibilities of Doctoral committee**

- Meeting once in every six months from date of approval by Vice-Chancellor for monitoring research work of candidate.
- Scrutinize and approve the course work for the candidate and recommend changes of guide, research centre, Topic only till completion of Pre-Comprehensive Viva Voce.
- Make sure progress reports are uploaded after every review meetings and a copy to be sent to University.
- Check for attendance in case of full time candidates & residence certificates of research candidates in case of part time candidates(as well NOC from employer), if not followed take disciplinary action against research candidate (informing same to University authorities).
- If candidate fails to appear for two consecutive progress meetings or work is not satisfactory the doctoral committee can cancel the registration
- After successful course completion of candidate, to get approval from registrar to conduct Comprehensive Viva-voce and send Eligibility report for final approval from Registrar.
- Confirmation of Ph.D Registration.
- Mandatory conduction of two pre-Ph.D open seminars at research centre.
- Mandatory conduction of pre-Submission Colloquium at research centre.
- To check validity period of Registration
- Permission for Submission of Thesis.



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi 590018

<b>FORM-2</b>	<b>PERMISSION LETTER OF Pre-COMPREHENSIVE VIVA VOCE</b>
---------------	---

<b>Name of Research Centre/College:</b>	
<b>Research Topic:</b>	

Sl. No	Doctoral Committee Composition	Name and Designation	College/Organization, Address, e-mail, Mobile
1	Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)		
2	Head of Research Centre/Department (Member)		
3	Domain Expert-1 (External)- (Member)		
4	Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)- (Member)		
5	Research Supervisor (Member Convener)		
6	Co- Supervisor (Member Convener)		

\* Write NA wherever not applicable

The above doctoral committee has reviewed the work of Research Scholar \_\_\_\_\_ with USN \_\_\_\_\_ and he has completed all his course work and as per VTU Regulation-2017 (Ph.D-17.1).

Hence we seek permission from Registrar for conduction of comprehensive Viva voce.

Please permit the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of the Candidate

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of the Guide

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of the Co-Guide

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of the Head of Research Centre

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of the Principal

Registrar (Evaluation):

**List of documents to be provided along with permission letter of comprehensive Viva voce:**

- 1) Office order (Provisional Registration copy)
- 2) Course completion certificate
- 3) Form-1 copy
- 4) Change of Doctoral committee members if any
- 5) Change of guide/research centre if any
- 6) Letter from guide for conducting comprehensive through research centre head.
- 7) On-line fee payment receipt towards comprehensive viva voce
- 8) One copy of Hard bound Pre-Comprehensive Viva Voce Report



**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
Jnana Sangama, Belagavi 590018

**Comprehensive Viva Voce Examination Report**

Name of the Scholar	
Date of pre-comprehensive viva voce	
Date of Provisional Registration as per office order	
University Seat Number	
Branch/Discipline/Program	
Full – time / Part – time Registration	
Title of the research work	
Research Centre	
Name of the supervisor	
Name of the Co- supervisors	
Domain Expert-1 (External)	
Domain Expert-2 (External/Internal)	
Head of Research Centre/Department	
Head of Institute/Nominee (Chairperson)	
Comments on the Ph.D. Work (Attach additional sheet if necessary)	
Suggestions for Further Work	
Any modification in the title	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes New Title Proposed (should be neatly typed and sent)	
Justification for New Title proposed	
Recommendations for confirmation of Ph.D Registration	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Suggestions	

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Domain Expert (External)	
Signature of Domain Expert (Internal)	
Signature of Research Centre Head	
Signature Head of institute	

Below said Enclosures should be sent

- 1) A copy of approved Form-2
- 2) Updated comprehensive Viva Exam Report
- 3) Report will be sent to research centre only.

# **FORMAT**

## **CHECKLIST FOR SUBMISSION OF LONG SYNOPSIS**

**CHECK LIST OF DOCUMENTS TOBE UPLOADED ONLINE AND FINAL SUBMISSION OF HARD COPY OF Ph.D SYNOPSIS/THESIS THROUGH THE RESEARCH CENTRE (DOCUMENTS ARE PROCESSED AS PER REGULATIONS)**

(Tick Mark)

1.	Copy of Office Order of Ph.D Registration and Confirmation of Ph.D Registration letter (18 batch onwards scholars) <b>(Attested by Guide)</b>	
2.	Copy of Course Work Completion Certificate <b>(Attested by Guide)</b>	
3.	Copy of the Comprehensive Viva Voce Results Issued from VTU <b>(Attested by Guide)</b>	
4.	Approval letter issued from VTU for Change of Thesis Title, Branch, Guide, Research Center, Inclusion and Omission of Co-Guide <b>(Attested by Guide)</b>	
5.	Adjudicator format 1 (Available in the website of VTU)	
6.	No dues certificate from research center <b>(Principal/Chairperson Signature is Must)</b>	
7.	Certificate from Guide / Co-Guide <b>(Enclose New Format available in VTU website)</b>	
8.	Letter of submission from the Guide / Co-Guide <b>(Signature is Must)</b>	
9.	Evidential proof from HOD and Head of Research Center (Principal) for having been conducted open seminar 1 (to be conducted after four month from the date of CV Completion) <b>(Duly signed by doctoral committee members) (As per VTU format)</b>	
10.	Evidential proof from HOD and Head of Research Center (Principal) for having been conducted open seminar 2 (to be conducted after Two month from the date of open Seminar-1) <b>(Duly signed by doctoral committee members) (As per VTU format)</b>	
11.	Pre submission colloquium report from guide through HOD and Head of Research Center (Principal) <b>(Duly signed by doctoral committee members) (As per VTU format)</b>	
12.	Letter from research centre having checked all ( As per VTU format) i) Residence Certificate for part time scholars only <b>(Head of the Institute signature is Must)</b> ii)Six months Progressive Reports for both part time and full time scholars	
13.	Hard copies of <b>01</b> Research paper in Quartile Indexed Journals: <b>(Q1 to Q3) or Two (02)</b> research papers in UGC-CARE Journals <b>or</b> In Journals indexed under SCOPUS/SCI/WoS <b>(Scholar Name + Guide and Co-Guide Name must be there in journal papers, duly Signed by Doctoral committee members)</b>	
14.	Enclose Online Fee payment receipt for : i) Thesis/Defense submission Fee = (SBI collect Reference No --- ii)Late Submission/Extension Fee = (SBI collect Reference No --- iii)Foreign Examiner Thesis Eval. Fee = (SBI collect Reference No --- Total = (Ensure Total fees paid above (i) (ii) and (iii) at time of submission of synopsis only)	
15.	<b>a) Group - A - IISc / IIT/ IIM / IIIT / NIT / STATE and CENTRAL GOVERNMENT UNIVERSITIES with NIRF Ranking / Reputed National Laboratories / National Research Organizations) (Refer Ph.D. Regulations 2023 )</b> <b>b) Group - B - IISc / IIT/ IIM / IIIT / NIT/ with NIRF Ranking/or Foreign Universities figuring in top 500 of Times Higher Education ( Refer Ph.D. Regulations 2023 )</b> <b>(In Hardcopy Group A &amp; B must mention NIRF &amp; QS WORLD Ranking of Colleges/Universities)</b> <b>Note: Online submission of Panel of Examiners through Portal should be same as the Hard copy submitted</b> <b>***Should send 3 relevant papers details (Title, Author, Journal, Volume, Year, DOI ) from each Examiners in the same domain, duly signed by doctoral committee members along with closed panel of examiners. Do not send the Hardcopies of the published papers of Examiners. (As per VTU format)</b>	
16.	<b>One Hard Copy of the Synopsis :</b> (If Title change in Comprehensive Viva-Voce Exam Result, Upload & Send Synopsis with New Title)	

**Note: Plagiarism Check will be initiated only if complete final thesis is uploaded online and after the receipt of Hard copy as per check list**

17.	The thesis should consist of all the below said documents with signed copies with seal wherever necessary (Cover Page, Guide signature on Certificate, Declaration, Acknowledgement, Abstract, Index (Table of Contents), List of Tables, Figures, chapter wise details, Conclusions, Publication list, References etc.) <b>Important Note :</b> Do Not convert the word document of thesis using any online tools into pdf, use Microsoft print to pdf option for conversion of thesis in pdf format. <b>Carefully upload the thesis with taking precaution like, type correct USN, Scholar Name, Branch, Correct thesis title without spelling mistakes. Once the data is submitted the online link cannot be open at any reason.</b>
18.	All Mandatory documents (single copies of documents as specified above from serial no. 1 to 14 should be uploaded in a single pdf file with zipped(.zip) as per VTU formats only

1. Upload the softcopy in thesis tracker and process will be initiated after verification of received Hard Copies.
2. Write the serial number of each document in the right corner without fail.
3. Online upload Research Scholar Name, USN, Thesis Title in capital letters, as per Approved letter issued from VTU. Online uploaded Research Scholar Name, USN, Thesis Title are considered for PDC and Convocation Certificates.

**Important Note:** If above mentioned documents are not received in proper format such scholar documents will not be processed at any reason and it will be sent back to the Research Centre.

**All documents to be prepared as per VTU format refer ---- URL : (<https://vtu.ac.in/en/ph-d-by-research-2/>)**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka State, India

## APPLICATION FOR ADJUDICATION OF Ph.D

(Full Time/Part Time)

1. Name of the Candidate: \_\_\_\_\_

2. U S N: 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3. Research Centre: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Dept. & Institution)

4. Title of the Research: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Area: Electrical Engg. Science/Mechanical Engg. Science/Civil Engg. Science/General Science

Synopsis: Two copies to be enclosed duly signed by the candidate, Guide/ Co-Guide and Head of the Research Centre

6. Subjects / Courses taken & passed

Sl. No	Sub-Code	Subject Title	Month & Year of Passing
01			
02			
03			
04			
05*			
06*			

7. Date on which the results of Comprehensive Viva – Voce completed. (A copy of comprehensive viva – voce result sheet to be enclosed)

### CERTIFICATE

I hereby declare that the work submitted in the Ph.D is in line with the synopsis and title mentioned above. The work to be submitted is the original work of mine and has not been submitted by me anywhere for the award of any other degree and to the best of my knowledge has been not carried out by anybody else and reported.

Place:

Date:

Signature of the Candidate



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka State, India

---

## **CERTIFICATION FROM THE GUIDE/CO-GUIDE**

This is to certify that Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ who is working for his/her degree under my guidance, has completed the work to the best satisfaction of myself. It is also certified that the work presented in dissertation does not contain the outcome of any work, previously carried out by others/ submitted by the candidate himself for the award of any degree anywhere.

Date:

Signature of the Co-Guide

Signature of the Guide

## **CERTIFICATION OF THE HEAD OF THE RESEARCH CENTRE**

This is to certify that the Institution has no objection in the submission of M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research/ Ph.D. dissertation of Mr. /Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ and has no dues as on today.

The Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor. Dr./Prof. \_\_\_\_\_ is a Regular faculty working in the department of \_\_\_\_\_ in this institution. He is serving this institute since \_\_\_\_\_ to till date.

Place:

Date:

Principal/Head of the Institute

**Format for Open-Seminar-I/II**

<b>Name of the Scholar</b>	
<b>Date of Provisional Registration as per office order</b>	
<b>University Seat Number</b>	
<b>Branch/Discipline/Program</b>	
<b>Full – time / Part – time Registration</b>	
<b>Research Centre</b>	
<b>Name of the Research Supervisor</b>	
<b>Name of the Co- Supervisor</b>	
<b>Title of the research work</b>	
<b>Date of Open Seminar</b>	
<b>Place of Open Seminar</b>	

<b>Suggestions (if any)</b>	
-----------------------------	--

Sl.No	Name	Signature
1	Research scholar	
2	Participants	

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Domain Expert (External)	
Signature of Domain Expert (Internal)	
Signature of Research Centre Head	
Signature Head of institute	

**Format for Pre-Submission Colloquium**

Name of the Scholar	
Date of Provisional Registration as per office order	
University Seat Number	
Branch/Discipline/Program	
Full – time / Part – time Registration	
Research Centre	
Name of the Research Supervisor	
Name of the Co- Supervisor	
Title of the research work	
Date of Colloquium	
Place of Colloquium	

Sl.No	Name	Signature
1	Research scholar	
2	Participants	

<b>Recommendations from Doctoral Committee:</b>	
---	--

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Domain Expert (External)	
Signature of Domain Expert (Internal)	
Signature of Research Centre Head	
Signature Head of institute	

**Format for Six Moths Progress Report**

<b>Name of the Scholar</b>	
<b>Date of Provisional Registration as per office order</b>	
<b>University Seat Number</b>	
<b>Branch/Discipline/Program</b>	
<b>Full time/Part – time Registration</b>	
<b>Research Centre</b>	
<b>Name of the Research Supervisor</b>	
<b>Name of the Co- Supervisor</b>	
<b>Title of the research work</b>	

Doctoral committee has reviewed research work of above Research Scholar on below said dates in Research centre for pursuing his research activity

<b>Description</b>	<b>Date of Conduction</b>
First six month Progress report	
Second six month Progress report	
Third six month Progress report	
Fourth six month Progress report	
Fifth six month Progress report	
Sixth six month Progress report	
Seventh six month Progress report	
Eighth six month Progress report	

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Domain Expert (External)	
Signature of Domain Expert (Internal)	
Signature of Research Centre Head	
Signature Head of institute	

**Format for Residence Certificate**

<b>Name of the Scholar</b>	
<b>Date of Provisional Registration as per office order</b>	
<b>University Seat Number</b>	
<b>Branch/Discipline/Program</b>	
<b>Part – time Registration</b>	
<b>Research Centre</b>	
<b>Name of the Research Supervisor</b>	
<b>Name of the Co- Supervisor</b>	
<b>Title of the research work</b>	

The research **Scholar** has stayed in Research centre on below said dates in Research centre for pursuing his research activity

Description	Starting date and End date
In first six months from date of provisional registration	
In second six months from date of provisional registration	
In third six months from date of provisional registration	
In fourth six months from date of provisional registration	
In fifth six months from date of provisional registration	
In sixth six months from date of provisional registration	
In seventh six months from date of provisional registration	
In Eighth six months from date of provisional registration	

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Research Centre Head	
Signature Head of institute	



## **TITLE OF THE RESEARCH WORK**

*(Font: Times New Roman, Size 18, Bold)*

**Submitted by**

Name : *(Font: Times New Roman, Size 14, Bold)*

Seat No. :

### **Research Centre**

*(Font: Times New Roman, Size 14)*

### **Under the Guidance of**

#### **Guide**

Name

Designation

Affiliation

#### **Co-Guide**

Name

Designation

Affiliation

*(Font: Times New Roman, Size 14)*

**Date of Submission**

---

**Name of the College – Pin code**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- 1. TITLE OF THE RESEARCH**
- 2. INTRODUCTION**
- 3. PROBLEM STATEMENT**
- 4. LITERATURE SURVEY**
- 5. OBJECTIVE OF THE PROPOSED RESEARCH**
- 6. METHODOLOGY FOLLOWED**
- 7. OUTCOME OF THE PROPOSED RESEARCH**
- 8. SUMMARY**
- 9. REFERENCES**

**TITLE (Font :Times New Roman , size 16)**

**ABSTRACT: (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content : (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**INTRODUCTION: (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content: (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**PROBLEM STATEMENT (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content: (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**LITERATURE SURVEY (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content: (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**OBJECTIVE OF THE PROPOSED RESEARCH (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content: (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**METHODOLOGY FOLLOWED (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content: (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**OUTCOME OF THE PROPOSED RESEARCH (Font :Times New Roman , size 14) Content:**  
**(Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**SUMMARY (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**Content: (Font :Times New Roman , size 12)**

**REFERENCES (Font :Times New Roman , size 14)**

**[1] (Font :Times New Roman & italic , size 8)**

**Candidate Signature**

**Co-Guide Signature**

**Guide Signature**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka State, India

## Format to send the corrected thesis, if required

### Instructions

1. Strictly adhere to the format prescribed by the University.
2. The details of corrections incorporated should be **TYPE-WRITTEN**
3. **All the corrections suggested by the referees** should be provided as per the **format**.
4. It is desirable that both the **Guide** and **Candidate** append their **signatures on all the pages of the details**
5. **Upload the Corrected thesis as well this Corrected Format separately in the Examiner portal and send hard copies of both Corrected thesis and Corrected Format to The Registrar (Evaluation) VTU Belagavi.**

### FORMAT

Name of the Candidate:	
University Seat Number:	
Title of the Thesis:	

#### Referee-1 (all the suggested corrections)

Sl.No	Referee comments	Corrections made	Page No. (in the thesis)/ Remarks

#### Referee-2 (all the suggested corrections)

Sl.No	Referee comments	Corrections made	Page No. (in the thesis)/ Remarks

#### Referee-3 (all the suggested corrections)

Sl.No	Referee comments	Corrections made	Page No. (in the thesis)/ Remarks

Signature of the Candidate

Signature of the Guide

Signature of the Principal/Head of the Research Centre

Check list:

- 1) One soft copy of both Corrected format and thesis need to be uploaded.
- 2) One hard copy of both Corrected format and thesis need to be send to Registrar (Eval) through research center.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka State, India

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. Strictly adhere to the format prescribed by the University.
2. The report should be **TYPE-WRITTEN**.
3. The explanations in respect of items/points (a) to (h), should be **TYPE-WRITTEN** under the respective headings; the same **should not** be in the form of **ANNEXURES**.
4. For the point “**d. corrections suggested**” a brief report of the suggestions made by the referees during viva-voce may be given and not to be enclosed with the reports submitted by the **EXAMINERS**.
5. For the point “**f. certificate of corrections made**” the **certificate for having incorporated the corrections** suggested by the referees during viva-voce shall be signed by both the **INTERNAL** and **EXTERNAL EXAMINERS**.
6. It is desirable that both the **INTERNAL** and **EXTERNAL EXAMINERS** affix their **Signatures on all the pages of the report**.

## SAMPLE FORMAT

Name of the Candidate	:		
Designation & Affiliation/Organization of the Candidate	:		
Research Centre	:		
University Seat Number	:		
Branch/Discipline/Program	:		
Degree Pursued	:	M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research/ Ph.D	Full Time/Part Time
Title of the Thesis	:		

### Research Supervisor/s

Sl. No	Name	Designation	Organization	Contact Address & Phone Nos.
01				
02				
03				

Subjects/Courses taken and completed	:	1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6)
--------------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Signature of Guide with Date

Signature of Co- Guide with Date

Signature of External Examiner with Date

**CRITICAL EVENT DATES**

Date of Registration	Course work completion	Comprehensive Viva-voce	Open seminars	Pre-Submission colloquium	Synopsis Submitted	Thesis Submitted	Final Viva-Voce

**a. Main Research Contributions made by the Candidate:**

(1 page)

**b. Brief Summary of the Referees' Comments : (1 to 1 ½ page/s)**

Referee 1:

Referee 2:

Referee 3:

**c. Consolidated Recommendations : (1/2 page)****d. Queries raised by the examiners and the action taken****e. Report on Viva –Voce Examination: (1 page)****f. Certificate of corrections made (Certification by Guide, Co-guide & External Examiner)****g. Recommendations of the Examiners:****h. Publications:**

National		International	
Refereed Journal	Conference	Refereed Journal	Conference
Total			

(Enclose the list of publications)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Guide with Date\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Co- Guide with Date\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of External Examiner with Date

# **FORMAT**

# **REMUNERATION**

**M.Sc. (Engg.) by RESAECH (Thesis Submission + Final Viva Exam)**

**Ph.D. (Thesis Submission + Final Viva Exam)**

**REMUNERATION FORMAT FOR**  
**M.Sc. (ENGG.) by RESEARCH**  
**THESIS EVALUATION AND VIVA**  
**VOCE**



## Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi 5900 018

Email: research@vtu.ac.in

Phone: 0831-2498142

### M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research Thesis Evaluation Remuneration-Examiner

#### Candidate Details

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### Examiner

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

College/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

#### Honorarium Details

- Honorarium for evaluation of thesis Rs. 750-00
- Postage Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

**Total** Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount in words Rupees \_\_\_\_\_

#### Bank and PAN Details

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of A/c: Savings / Current Account A/c Number: \_\_\_\_\_

IFSC 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PAN 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Checklist

- Filled and signed Remuneration Form
- Copy of appointment letter
- Copy of PAN Card and First page of Bank pass book with IFSC and Account Number

**Instructions:** Send the completed Remuneration form along with necessary attachments to Registrar (Evaluation), Jnana Sangama, Visvesvaraya Technological University, BELAGAVI 590018.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi 5900 018

Email: research@vtu.ac.in

Phone: 0831-2498142

## M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research Thesis Evaluation Remuneration-Guide

### Candidate Details

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### Guide

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

College/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

### Honorarium Details

- Honorarium for evaluation of thesis Rs. 750-00
- Postage Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

**Total** Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount in words Rupees \_\_\_\_\_

### Bank and PAN Details

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of A/c: Savings / Current Account A/c Number: \_\_\_\_\_

IFSC 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PAN 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

### Checklist

- Filled and signed Remuneration Form
- Copy of appointment letter
- Copy of PAN Card and First page of Bank pass book with IFSC and Account Number

**Instructions:** Send the completed Remuneration form along with necessary attachments to Registrar (Evaluation), Jnana Sangama, Visvesvaraya Technological University, BELAGAVI 590018.



## Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi 5900 018

Email: research@vtu.ac.in

Phone: 0831-2498142

### M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research Final Viva Voce Remuneration – Examiner

#### Candidate Details

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### Viva Voce Exam Details

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Venue: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Examiner

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_

College/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

#### Honorarium and TA/DA Details

- Honorarium for conducting Viva Voce Rs. 500-00
- TA/DA (Details in TA/DA form) Rs. \_\_\_\_\_
- Total** Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount in words Rupees \_\_\_\_\_

#### Bank and PAN Details

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of A/c: Savings / Current Account A/c Number \_\_\_\_\_

IFSC 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PAN 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Checklist

- Filled and signed Remuneration Form
- Copy of Viva voce appointment letter
- Attendance certificate from Head of Research Centre
- Copy of PAN Card and First page of Bank pass book with IFSC and Account Number
- TA/DA form along with tickets

**Instructions:** Send the completed Remuneration form along with necessary attachments directly to Registrar (Evaluation), Jnana Sangama, Visvesvaraya Technological University, BELAGAVI 590018.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi 5900 018

Email: research@vtu.ac.in

Phone: 0831-2498142

## M.Sc.(Engg.) by Research Final Viva Voce Remuneration – Guide

### Candidate Details

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### Viva Voce Exam Details

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Venue: \_\_\_\_\_

### Guide

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_

College/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

### Honorarium Details

- Honorarium for conducting Viva Voce Rs. 500-00  
**Total Rs. 500-00**

Total amount in words Rupees: Five Hundred Rupees Only

### Bank and PAN Details

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of A/c: Savings / Current Account A/c Number \_\_\_\_\_

IFSC 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PAN 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

### Checklist

- Filled and signed Remuneration Form
- Copy of Viva voce appointment letter
- Attendance certificate from Head of Research Centre
- Copy of PAN Card and First page of Bank pass book with IFSC and Account Number

**Instructions:** Send the completed Remuneration form along with necessary attachments directly to Registrar (Evaluation), Jnana Sangama, Visvesvaraya Technological University, BELAGAVI 590018.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

## Travel/Dearness Allowance Bill

Name:

Designation:

Basic Pay:

Place:

Travel & Stay Details						Travel by: Rail or Bus	Rail/ Bus travel Details		Total Kilometer Rail/Bus			Dearness Allowance								
Departure Details			Arrival Details				Class (eg. SL/3A/ 2A)	No. of Passe nger	Total KM	Rate	Total Amount		No. of days	Rate	Total Amount		Ref No. of Approved letter for travel	Amount		Remar ks
Place	Date	Time	Place	Date	Time						Rs.	Ps.						Rs.	Ps.	

Total Amount in

Words:.....

Approved TA/DA

Amount:.....

Amount received

Sign:.....

Chief Superintendent

Registrar/Registrar (E)/Finance Officer



# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

## Staff Travel bill

Vochure No.:.....

DD/Cheque No.:.....

Date:.....

## Certificate

1. I certify that the distance shown in this bill is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
2. This is to certify that the railway fare claimed is actually in accordance with the grade asserted.
3. I certify that the rates claimed in this bill are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
4. I certify that I have not received the travel allowance for the associate travel.
5. I hereby certify that I have not received any advance payment for this purpose.

Sign:.....

To Pay: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Account Head:.....

.....

Verifying Staff:.....

Registered page No.:.....

Approved Amount: .....

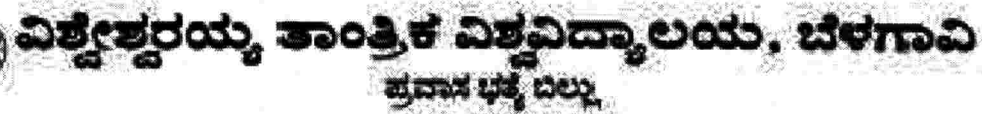
in words:.....

.....

Date:.....

Chief Superintendent

Registrar/Registrar (E)  
/Finance Officer



2. *desolando / and devastando / minando a terra*



**ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ**  
**ಜ್ಞಾನಿ ಪ್ರಯಾಣ ಬಿಲ್ಲು**

ಪೂರೈಸಿದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: .....  
 ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: .....  
 ದಿನಾಂಕ: .....

**ಪ್ರಯಾಣ ಪತ್ರ**

೧. ದಿವ್ಯಾನ್ವಿತನಾದ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರಾದ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳವರಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
೨. ದಿವ್ಯಾನ್ವಿತ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರಾದ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳವರಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
೩. ದಿವ್ಯಾನ್ವಿತ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರಾದ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳವರಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
೪. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರಾದ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳವರಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
೫. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರಾದ ಸ್ವಾಮಿಗಳವರಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.

ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥ: .....

ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: .....

ಪ್ರಯಾಣ: .....

ದಿನಾಂಕ: .....

.....

.....

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರಯಾಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi 5900 018



Email: phdbills@vtu.ac.in

Phone: 0831-2498145

## Ph.D. Thesis Evaluation Remuneration – Internal(Guide)/External Examiner

### Candidate Details

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Internal(Guide)/External Examiner: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_

College/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

### Honorarium Details

- |                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| • Honorarium for evaluation of thesis | Rs. 6000-00        |
| • Postage                             | Rs. 50-00          |
| Total                                 | <b>Rs. 6050-00</b> |

Total amount in words Rupees: Six thousand and fifty rupees

### Bank and PAN Details

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of A/c: Savings / Current Account A/c Number \_\_\_\_\_

IFSC 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 PAN 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

### Instructions:

- Send this completed form filled by the Examiner and duly signed in blue ink, directly to Registrar (Evaluation), Jnana Sangama, Visvesvaraya Technological University, BELAGAVI: 590018 for remittance.

### Checklist to be enclosed :

- Copy of appointment letter of Thesis Evaluation.

**Note :** Incomplete data/ documents will not be processed .



Ph.D.Final viva-voce Remuneration form – Internal(Guide)/External Examiner

Candidate Details

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Examiner: Internal(Guide )/External: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Designation \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_

College/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

Honorarium Details

Sl	Particulars	Amount
1	Honorarium for Final Viva Voce	Rs. 2250-00

Total amount in words Rupees: Two thousand two fifty .

Bank and PAN Details

Bank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Branch: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of A/c: \_\_\_\_\_ A/c Number \_\_\_\_\_

IFSC 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PAN 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions:

- ☐ Travell allowance(TA) /Dearness allowance (DA) will be provided as per VTU norms, only for External Examiner & same will be taken care by research center .
- ☐ Send this completed Remuneration form along with all necessary original documents as per checklist from Research center to **Registrar (Evaluation)**, Jnana Sangama, Visvesvaraya Technoloigcal University, BELAGAVI 590018 for remittance.

Checklist to be enclosed:

- ☐ Copy of appointment letter of **Final Viva-Voce**.
- ☐ (Original signed )Attendance certificate from the Head of the Research center .

**Note** :Incomplete data/ documents will not be processed .

# **FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF PANEL EXAMINERS FOR THESIS EVALUATION**

**PANEL OF SIX (6) GROUPS – A ADJUDICATORS**

**PANEL OF SIX (6) GROUPS – B ADJUDICATORS**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama ,Belagavi- 590 018, Karnataka State, India

## Panel of Group A - Adjudicators

(Must be from IISc / IIT /IIM/IIT/NIT/State Government & Central Government Universities with NIRF Ranking/ Reputed National Laboratories/ National Research Organizations)

List of Adjudicators for Evaluation of Ph.D. Thesis of Mr./Ms./Mrs.

bearing USN

Sl. No	Name of the Adjudicator	ORCID / Google Scholar Academia.edu / - ID	Qualification and Designation (Minimum Professor and above)	Specialization	Official Address (College/University/City/Country/ Contact No./ Email ID )	National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF)	Residential Address
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							

**Note:** 1. All Adjudicators shall be in Professor cadre and above with at least three recent publications in related field.  
2. Adjudicators must be full time Professor in the specified College/University. Do not include the names of those who are in visiting / temporary appointments / Adjunct faculty or Postdoctoral positions.  
3. Adjudicators must be chosen from outside VTU system. 4. 3. Supervisor signature must be on each page.

### Adjudicators Paper Publication details:

Sl. No.	Name of the Adjudicator	Paper-1	Paper-2	Paper-3
1		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:
2		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:
3		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:
4		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:
5		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:
6		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:

Signature of the Guide  
(With seal)

**We have verified all details stated in this panel list and are correct to the best of our knowledge.**

### Doctoral Committee

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Domain Expert (External)	
Signature of Domain Expert (Internal)	
Signature of Research Centre Head	
Signature Head of institute	



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Jnana Sangama ,Belagavi- 590 018, Karnataka State, India

## Panel of Group B- Adjudicators

(Must be from IISc / IIT /IIM/IIT/NIT with NIRF Ranking or Foreign Universities figuring in top 500 of Times Higher Education - (THE) Ranking list and /or QS World Raking List)

List of Adjudicators for Evaluation of Ph.D. Thesis of Mr./Ms./Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ bearing USN \_\_\_\_\_

Sl. No	Name of the Adjudicator	ORCID / Google Scholar Academia.edu / -ID	Qualification and Designation (Minimum Professor and above)	Specialization	Official Address (College/University/City/Country/ Contact No./ Email ID )	(NIRF/ Times Higher Education /QS Ranking)	Residential Address
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							

- Note:** 1. All Adjudicators shall be in Professor cadre and above with at least three recent publications in related field.  
2. Adjudicators must be full time Professor in the specified College/University. Do not include the names of those who are in visiting / temporary appointments / Adjunct faculty or Postdoctoral positions.  
3. Supervisor signature must be on each page.

### Adjudicators Paper Publication details:

Sl. No.	Name of the Adjudicator	Paper-1	Paper-2	Paper-3
1				
		DOI:	DOI:	DOI:
2				
		DOI	DOI:	DOI:
3				
		DOI	DOI:	DOI:
4				
		DOI	DOI:	DOI:
5				
		DOI	DOI:	DOI:
6				
		DOI	DOI:	DOI:

Signature of the Guide  
(With seal)

**We have verified all details stated in this panel list and are correct to the best of our knowledge.**

### Doctoral Committee

Signature of the supervisor	
Signature of the co-supervisor	
Signature of Domain Expert (External)	
Signature of Domain Expert (Internal)	

# **FORMAT**

## **FORMAT OF PDC AND CONVOCAATION APPLICATIONS**

**VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY**

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi- 590018

**Application for issue of Provisional Degree Certificate for M.Sc/Ph.D (PDC)****POINTS TO NOTE**

- Pay online only by SBI Payment link <http://vtu.ac.in/online-fee-payment> and enclose Online Receipt of fees paid
- DDs are not accepted
- Fees paid once cannot be refunded. Please check you are eligible to apply for PDC before submitting application.
- PDC is valid only until the next convocation. Do not apply for PDC if you have received your Degree Certificate
- PDC is issued only once. If you lose it, you can only obtain a duplicate copy.
- Do not attach copies of marks cards or any other document.

**M.Sc/Ph.D(PDC)**  
(For office use only)**By Post Only**Name of Research Scholar in English  
(As on SSLC Marks Card)Name of Research Scholar in Kannada  
(As on SSLC Marks Card)

Thesis Title (As approved by VTU) in English

Thesis Title in "Kannada"

University Seat Number

Research centre :

Supervisor( Faculty/Discipline)

Research Scholar ( Faculty/Discipline):

(As per the Ph.D Order Copy)

Supervisor Name in "Kannada"

Date of Final Viva Voce:

Details of Fees

Pay online <http://vtu.ac.in/online-fee-payment>

Choose Category "F – Fees to be paid by student" – Examination

Fee paid: ₹ 1000-00

Payment ID:

Date:

**CHECKLIST**☐ Online receipt of fees paid☐ Ph.D Registration Office Order Copy (Xerox)**DECLARATION TO BE SIGNED BY THE CANDIDATE**

I hereby solemnly declare and promise that, if admitted to the \_\_\_\_\_ degree, for which I have been recommended, I shall, in my daily life and conversation, conduct myself, as befits a member of this University; that I shall, to the utmost of my capacity and opportunity, support the cause of morality and sound learning and that, as far as in me lies, I shall uphold and advance the social order and the well-being of my fellowmen. I shall faithfully and carefully fulfill the duties of the profession to which I may be admitted by virtue of my degree; that I shall, on all occasions maintain its purity and reputation and I shall never deviate from the straight path of their honourable exercise by making my knowledge subservient to unworthy ends.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name &amp; Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_ Emailid: \_\_\_\_\_

**Application by Post**

Send the filled and signed application form and online receipt of fees paid to the following address:

**Registrar (Evaluation)**  
**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
**Jnana Sangama**  
**Belagavi- 590018**

- Second and Fourth Saturdays of the month are holidays, other Saturdays are full working days.

For Office Use Only

Case Worker: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

**POSTAL ADDRESS TO WHICH PDC IS TO BE SENT** (This portion will be cut and pasted on envelope. Check for correctness)**Note: Postage/Processing fee of ₹ 1,500-00 to be added to the fees for addresses outside India**

Name

USN:

Address

PIN

Mobile:



# VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi- 590018

## Application for issue of Ph.D/M.Sc(Engg) Degree Certificate (Convocation) issued by VTU

### POINTS TO NOTE

- Pay online only by SBI Payment link <http://vtu.ac.in/online-fee-payment> and enclose Online Receipt of fees paid
- DDs are not accepted
- Fee paid once cannot be refunded

**DC**

**By Post**

Name of Student  
(As on Marks Cards)

University Seat Number

Degree for which applied  
(Tick the appropriate)

☐ Ph.D

☐ M.Sc (Engg.)

☐ Integrated Degree  
(M.Tech+Ph.D)

☐ Integrated Degree  
(M.Sc +Ph.D)

### Details of Fee

Choose Category "F – Fees to be paid by student" – Examination

Choose one of the following options

☐

Degree Certificate Fees ₹ 2000 + ₹ 200 penalty per each year **For Indian nationals**

₹ 2000 + (200x No of years)

☐

Degree Certificate Fees USD 500 + USD 100 penalty per each year **For Foreign nationals**

USD 500 + (USD 100x No of years)

Fee paid: ₹ \_\_\_\_\_

Payment ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Degree Certificate Particulars

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Year of passing : \_\_\_\_\_

Faculty: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

Candidate's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Application by Post

Send the filled and signed application form and online receipt of fees paid to the following address:

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Visvesvaraya Technological University**

**Jnana Sangama, BELAGAVI- 590018**

#### Application by Hand(In person at VTU Belagavi)

- Second and Fourth Saturdays of the month are holidays, other Saturdays are full working days.

### DECLARATION TO BE SIGNED BY THE CANDIDATE

I hereby solemnly declare and promise that, if admitted to the \_\_\_\_\_ degree, for which I have been recommended, I shall, in my daily life and conversation, conduct myself, as befits a member of this University; that I shall, to the utmost of my capacity and opportunity, support the cause of morality and sound learning and that, as far as in me lies, I shall uphold and advance the social order and the well-being of my fellowmen. I shall faithfully and carefully fulfill the duties of the profession to which I may be admitted by virtue of my degree; that I shall, on all occasions maintain its purity and reputation and I shall never deviate from the straight path of their honourable exercise by making my knowledge subservient to unworthy ends.

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the candidate

For Office Use Only

Case Worker: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Registrar (Evaluation): \_\_\_\_\_

### To Be Filled By Applicant In BLOCK Letters

**POSTAL ADDRESS TO WHICH DC IS TO BE SENT** (This portion will be cut and pasted on envelope. Check for correctness)

**Note: Postage fee of ₹ 1,500-00 to be added to the fees for addresses outside India**

Name

USN: \_\_\_\_\_

Address

PIN

Certified that the above candidate is /\*\* was a bonafide student \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ college during \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Affix  
Photograph

Signature of the Principal / \*\* Gazetted officer with Date & seal.

Name of Research Scholar in "Kannada"	
Supervisor Name in "Kannada"	
Thesis Title (As approved by VTU) in English	
Thesis Title in "Kannada"	

<b>To Be Filled By Applicant In BLOCK Letters</b>	
<b>POSTAL ADDRESS SAME AS MENTIONED ON OVERLEAF ( Check for correctness)</b>	
	USN:
PIN	Mobile:

#### NOTE

1. Convocation Application shall be filed along with the final semester examination Application. No enclosures are required along with the application form.
2. THE CANDIDATE SHALL INTIMATE THE CHANGE IN MAILING ADDRESS, IF ANY, BEFORE THE DATE OF CONVOCATION WITHOUT FAIL.
3. For such candidates who fail in the final examination or who remain with arrear subjects, the convocation fee will be adjusted with effect to that.
4. The exact date of convocation will be notified by the University from time to time.
5. Doctorates, Gold Medalists / First Rank Holders and the Prize Winners will receive degree certificates in person at the convocation. All others will be awarded the Degree in absentia and the Degree Certificate will be dispatched by SpeedPost or courier to the address given in this application form. **Take care to check the address, it will be cut from the application and pasted on the envelope at the time of dispatch.**
6. Candidates applying for convocation during subsequent years of graduation may apply directly to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation), VTU, Belagavi -590018. Such applications shall be attested by the HoD/ Gazetted Officers and Convocation fee shall be paid through online payment option - <http://vtu.ac.in/online-fee-payment>

The Principals are requested to send all the duly filled convocation applications along with details of fee paid (paid through online) directly to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation) before May 31, every year.

**\*\* FOR THOSE FILLING APPLICATION DURING SUBSEQUENT YEARS OF COMPLETION OF GRADUATION.**

# **FORMAT**

- 1. Award Notification**
- 2. PDC**
- 3. Convocation**



ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ  
VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI  
KARNATAKA, INDIA

PH 23 001069

### Provisional Degree Certificate

*This is to certify that Mr. / Ms.*

*is qualified for the award of the degree of  
of this University for having fulfilled the requirements for the award  
of the said Degree by submitting the thesis titled :*

*with University Seat No.*

*The degree will be conferred on him / her at the next  
Convocation or thereafter.*

Belagavi

Date :

Registrar (Evaluation)

ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ  
VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI  
KARNATAKA, INDIA



*This is to certify that*

ಡಾಕ್ಟರ್ ಆಫ್ ಫಿಲಾಸಫಿ

ಪದವಿಗೆ ಅಪೇಕ್ಷಿತವಾದ ಅಗತ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿ ಮೇಲೆ ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ  
ಪದವಿಯನ್ನು ಅವರಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಧಾನಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆ

*has been conferred the Degree of*

**Doctor of Philosophy**

*in recognition of the fulfillment of requirements for the said degree*

*For the thesis entitled/ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಪ್ರಬಂಧವನ್ನು ಮಂಡಿಸಿದ್ದು*

ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ

University Seat Number :

ವಿಭಾಗ/Branch :

PH 002751  
23

Given under the seal of the University

Date of Viva Voce :

ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ

Belagavi

ದಿನಾಂಕ

Date :

ಕುಲಪತಿ

VICE CHANCELLOR



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka State, INDIA

**Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa**

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

Phone : (0831) 2498131

Fax : (0831) 2498184

Ref. No.VTU/BGM/Exam(Ph.D)/2024-2025/

Date:

## ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ಈ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಮಹಾಪ್ರಭಂಧವನ್ನು ಪರೀಕ್ಷಕರು ವಶ್ವಲಮಾಪನ ಮಾಡಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಶೀಘರಸು ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಆದರಿಸಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಧಾನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಯಕಾರಿ ಪರಿಷತ್ತಿನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶದಂತೆ ಸದರಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಯು (ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ) ಡಾಕ್ಟರ್ ಆಫ್ ಫಿಲಾಸಫಿ ಪದವಿಗೆ ಅರ್ಹರಿರುವರೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಘೋಷಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

೧. ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಯ ಹೆಸರು :

೨. ನೋಂದಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :

೩. ಮಹಾಪ್ರಭಂಧದ ಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆ :

೪. ನಿಕಾಯ :

೫. ಮಾರ್ಗದರ್ಶಕರ ಹೆಸರು :

೬. ಮೌಖಿಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆ ಮುಗಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕ :

(ದೃಢೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕ)

## NOTIFICATION

Subjected to the approval of Academic Senate and Executive Council of VTU, the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor has accepted the recommendations of the examiners for the award of degree of Doctor of Philosophy to the candidate detailed below:

1. Name of the candidate :

2. University Seat No. :

3. Thesis Title :

4. Faculty :

5. Name of the Guide :

6. Date of Final Viva-Voce :  
( Date of Confirment )

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

Email: [re@vtu.ac.in](mailto:re@vtu.ac.in) web: [www.vtu.ac.in](http://www.vtu.ac.in)

**Copy to:**

1. Candidate
2. Guide (s)

**Copy Fwcs to:**

1. The Secretary, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Higher Education Division, Govt of India, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi.
2. The Secretary, Association of Indian University, No. 16, Kotla Marg, New Delhi-2
3. The Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadur Shah-Zafar Marg, New Delhi.
4. The Regional Director, AICTE Regional Office, P K Block, Palace Road, Bengaluru.
5. The Principal Secretary, Government of Karnataka, Higher Education Department, M. S. Building. Dr. Ambedkar Veedhi, Bengaluru.
6. The Director of Technical Education in Karnataka, Palace Road, Bengaluru.
7. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
8. The Dean faculty of Engineering, VTU Belagavi, for information.
9. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information.
10. The Librarian, Association of Indian University, A.I.U.16,KotlaMarg, New Delhi-2
11. The Editor, University News Association of Indian University, A.I.U 16, Kotla Marg, New Delhi-2
12. The Senior Statistical Officer, U.G.C, Information and Statistical Division,35,Feroz Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi.
13. The Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information.

# CONVOCAATION INFORMATION

**24<sup>TH</sup> CONVOCACTION (PART-I) - DATE OF CONVOCACTION - 18-07-2024**

<b>NO. OF MALE</b>	<b>NO. OF FEMALE</b>	<b>Total no. of Awardees</b>
<b>190</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>351</b>

**23<sup>rd</sup> CONVOCACTION (PART-II) - DATE OF CONVOCACTION - 07-03-2024**

<b>NO. OF MALE</b>	<b>NO. OF FEMALE</b>	<b>Total no. of Awardees</b>
<b>397</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>692</b>

**23<sup>rd</sup> CONVOCACTION (PART-I) - DATE OF CONVOCACTION - 01-08-2023**

<b>NO. OF MALE</b>	<b>NO. OF FEMALE</b>	<b>Total no. of Awardees</b>
<b>346</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>584</b>

**22<sup>nd</sup> CONVOCACTION - DATE OF CONVOCACTION 24-02-2023**

<b>NO. OF MALE</b>	<b>NO. OF FEMALE</b>	<b>Total no. of Awardees</b>
<b>460</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>780</b>

**Total no. of Ph.D. degree conferred as on date - 5318**

# DEGREE CONFERRED UNDER THE VARIOUS PROGRAMS FROM 1998-2024

Degree Conferred under various programmes from 1998 to 2024												
Year	BE/ B.Tech	B.Arch	B Plan	BE (Honor <sup>s</sup> )	M.Arch	MBA	MCA	M.Tech (FT)	M.Tech (PT)	M.Sc (Engg)	Ph.D	Honari's Causa
2001						351	636	547				
2002	12469					394	1007	436				1
2003	17174	209			4	689	1335	543	4			1
2004	22902	275			14	732	1263	799	2			1
2005	27413	239			10	1198	978	1214	48			2
2006	25734	235			7	1306	1260	1181	77			1
2007	28004	251			10	1488	1422	1437	106	5	3	2
2008	31179	214			8	2289	1538	1281	85	13	34	2
2009	37744	142			11	2443	1814	1454	40	12	27	3
2010	42971	185			14	3797	1841	1341	13	7	50	2
2011	43407	279			23	4382	2091	2161	6	20	79	3
2012	48471	145			25	4113	1871	3728	8	9	87	4
2013	47588	102			15	5217	2648	4443	228	15	95	1
2014	50530	138			26	5284	3401	6225	317	26	143	4
2015	53978	176			38	4258	2730	7677	324	21	118	2
2016	57535	226			77	4260	2609	7523	311	24	155	0
2017	61792	384			73	4596	2741	4336	282	9	79	0
2018	64881	619				4425	1801	2859	172	20	324	2
2019	46599	744				4479	1260	1532		21	558	1
2020	57853	782				4773	1191	1640	-	7	658	1
2021	57498	902				4362	1387	1292	-	6	597	3
2022	53415	1045	12	59	82	4279	2032	1366	-	4	701	3
2023	42545	1003	6	108	-	-	-	-	-	2	580	3
Part II	-	-	-	-	44	4514	2024	960	-	2	690	-
2024	35942	1099	9	51	-	-	-	-	-	1	340	3
Total	967573	9394	27	218	481	73629	40880	55975	2023	224	5318	45

<b>PhD Academic Section</b> <b>Incharge: Dr.Nataraja (Director)</b> <b>Phd@vtu.ac.in--- 0831-2498126, 127</b>	<b>PhD Exam Section</b> <b>Incharge: Dr.Virupaksh Betageri</b> <b>(Special Officer) Research@vtu.ac.in</b> <b>-0831- 2498128,142</b>	<b>Exam Accounts -PhD</b> <b>Incharge: Prof. C G Hiremath</b> <b>(Special Officer) Remuneration /Bills,</b> <b>Phdbills@vtu.ac.in- 08312498145,</b>
Notification for Ph.D. Admission	Notification and Preparing for Course work Examination	Ph.D./ M.S c Thesis related
Entrance (ETR)	Course work Certificate-2017-2020	Processing of Thesis remuneration bills
PhD Presentation	Comprehensive till 2017 batch	Processing of Final Viva voce bills
Office Order Registration	Comprehensive CV Result As Per Special permission	
(RAC) Advisory Committee Member	Grade Card, Extension permission (Thesis/CV)	
Re-registration Permission for Course Work Exam & Comprehensive	Ph.D/ M.S c Synopsis / Thesis Plagiarism	
	Final Viva Permission	
2018, 2019, 2020 batch Comprehensive –CV Result / Confirmation	Final viva report hard copy	
Change of Research Centre	PDC/ Degree Certificate	
Change of title, Change of Guide/Co-Guide	Convocation and its Related work	
Change of Part Time/Full Time,		
Cancellation of registration		
Recognition of Guide ship		
all Details to Jnanashodha portal		



## Changes made with respect to Ph.D regulations 2023



Sl.No	Particulars	As per Old Ph.D. Regulations	As per the Ph.D. Regulations 2023
1	PhD regulations	Ph.D. Regulations -2011, 2014, 2017, 2020 were existed	Single PhD Regulations 2023 is exist.
2	ETR	Once in a year	Twice in a year
3	Course work examination	Conducted twice in a year	Conducted twice in a year with special provision of Revaluation for course work exams.
4	Plagiarism	Turnitin software with a permissible limit of 25%	Drilbit software with a permissible limit of 10%
5	Submission of Examiners panel	Indian Panel and Foreign Panel	12 Indian examiners in two groups. Group-A and Group- B, with optional Foreign Examiners
6	Mandatory Publications	Minimum of Two (02) Research paper publication in peer reviewed journals is mandatory before the submission of the thesis	Minimum of one (01) Research paper publication in Quartile Indexed Journals: Q1-Q3 is mandatory before Submission of the thesis



**Continued.....**



Sl.No.	Particulars	As per Old Ph.D. Regulations	As per the Ph.D. Regulations 2023
7	Result	Results were announced on VTU website	ETR results are sent to the Scholars Whatsapp number. The upcoming course work results will be sent to the scholar's whatsapp number.
8	Acceptance of Long Synopsis	30 days from the date of email Notification	15 days from the date of email Notification
9	Maximum duration for Thesis Evaluation by the Examiner's	90 days from the date of email Notification	45 days from the date of email Notification
10	Convocation	Annual Convocation is held once in a year	Two Annual Convocation will held in a year
11	Ph.D. Bills	Hardcopy submission	Separate software is developed For Processing PhD related remuneration bills

CIRCULARS & NOTIFICATION CONNECTED TO  
VTU Ph.D.



ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ

**Visvesvaraya Technological University**

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi - 590 018, Karnataka State.

Phone: (0831) 2498100

Fax : (0831) 2405467

**REGISTRAR**

VTU/ BGM/ Aca/Ph.D./2020-21/ 20546

Date: 11 JAN 2023

## Notification

**Sub:** Comprehensive Viva-Voce for Ph.D. reg...

**Ref:** Proceedings of the Ph.D. / M.S. (Research) Admission Committee Meeting Dated 09-01-2023.

As per the proceedings of the meeting of Ph.D. / M.S.(Research) Admission Committee held on 09-01-2023, it is hereby notified that:

The Research scholars who registered for Ph.D. / M.S.(Research) during the 2018 batch and completed their coursework are permitted to apply for Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

Therefore, such candidates with Ph.D. / M.S.(Research) registration during 2018 are permitted to apply for Comprehensive Viva-Voce on or before **28-02-2023** without fail. These candidates are required to pay a fine of **Rs. 10,000/-**(Ten Thousand Only) in addition to normal prescribed fees. Further, there will be no extension of the period in this regard, and such late submission requests by the research scholars will not be considered.

The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned

**Note:** Conduct of the Comprehensive viva examination be done, only after receiving permission on FORM-2 (i.e. Permission for the conduct of Comprehensive Viva Examination) from Registrar (Evaluation).

*[Signature]*  
11/01/2023  
REGISTRAR  
*[Signature]*

1. The Principals of all Engineering Colleges affiliated to VTU, Belagavi.
2. The Heads of Recognized Research Center of VTU.
3. All Department of Chairperson VTU Belagavi.
4. The Director (I/c), ITISMU VTU, Belagavi for information and uploading to a website.

**Copy to:**

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belagavi
2. The Registrar Office, VTU, Belagavi for information
3. The Registrar Office (Evaluation), VTU, Belagavi for information
4. The I/c Regional Director, VTU's Regional Centers, Bengaluru, Kalaburagi, Mysuru, and Belagavi for information
5. Office Copy.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

**Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa**

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Phone: 0831 - 2498136**

**Fax: 0831- 2405461**

Ref No: VTU/BGM/Exam\_Ph.D/2022-2023/ 1562

Date: **6 FEB 2023**

## CIRCULAR

The Principals of constituent and affiliated colleges and research centres of VTU are hereby informed that, the Ph.D/M.Sc. (Engineering by research) supervisors, while uploading and submitting the hard copy of the examiner's panel (Indian/Foreign) for the evaluation of the thesis of their respective scholars are requested to note the following points for the smooth adjudication process.

1. It is observed that the examiner's (Indian/Foreign) panel submitted by the supervisor's in the online portal and in the submitted hardcopy is not in the same order; therefore, all the supervisors are informed to submit the examiner's in the online portal first and the same list of examiner's must be submitted in the hard copy in the same order as uploaded in the online portal.
2. All the supervisors are requested to submit all the 6 Indian and 6 Foreign examiner's (separately) in a single A4 size page (Refer URL link: <https://vtu.ac.in/ph-d-by-research-2/>) duly signed by doctoral committee members without fail. The examiner's panel not submitted in the requested format, the submitted documents will be returned to the Research centre.

In view of this, all the supervisors and Research centre Heads shall take a note of the above said points and act accordingly.

Sd/-

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)To,**

The Principals of constituent and affiliated colleges and research centres of VTU.

### Copy FWC's to:

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information
2. The Registrar,VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information.

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

*Bill*



ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ  
(“ವಿ ಟಿ ಯು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪” ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)  
**Visvesvaraya Technological University**  
(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
“Jnana Sangama” Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India.

**Dr. T.N. Sreenivasa**  
BE.,ME., PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

Ref. No.VTU/BGM/Reg(E)/PS/2022-2023/1273

**Phone : (0831) 2498131**

**Fax : (0831) 2498184**

**Date : 21.03.2023**

**CIRCULAR**

**Sub.: Issue of Ph.D. Award Notification- reg.**

**Ref.: Hon'ble Vice Chancellor approval dated 16.03.2023**

With reference to the above cited subject, the procedure of issuing the Ph.D. award notification is started from 19<sup>th</sup> December 2020. The University has not issued Ph.D. award notification for the Scholars and Supervisors who have received the degree before 19<sup>th</sup> December 2020. In this connection, now the University will be issuing the Ph.D. award notification for the interested research scholars and supervisors with retrospective effect by paying Rs. 1000.00.

The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous engineering colleges are requested to bring the contents of this circular to the notice of all the concerned.

Sd/-  
REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)

**To,**

- 1. The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous Engineering Colleges.**
- 2. Chairpersons and Program Coordinators of VTU PG Centers.**

Copy FWC's to:

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for kind information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. The Finance Officer, VTU, Belagavi for information.
4. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices for information.
5. The Incharge Director ITISMU, VTU Belagavi for information and needful.

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

*21.3.23*  
*Sub*



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

**Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa**

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Phone: 0831 - 2498136**

**Fax: 0831- 2405461**

Ref No : VTU/BGM/Exam\_Ph.D/2022-2023/1304

Date: 28 MAR 2023

## CIRCULAR

**Sub: Submission of Examiners Panel for Thesis Evaluation and opting for NPTEL Courses to fulfill the Course work requirement -Reg.**

Ref: The approval of PhD regulations 2023 dated: 21.03.2023

The Principals of Constituent, Autonomous and Affiliated Engineering colleges and VTU approved research centre's are hereby informed that, the Ph.D. /M.Sc. (Engineering by research) supervisors, while uploading and submitting the Examiners panel are requested to note the changes as below according to the PhD Regulations -2023

1. All the supervisors are requested to upload and submit a Panel of six (6) **Group A - Adjudicators** (Must be from IISc/IIT/IIM/IIIT/NIT/State Government & Central Government Universities with NIRF Ranking/ Reputed National Laboratories/ National Research Organizations) and a Panel of six (6) **Group B - Adjudicators** (Must be from IISc/IIT/IIM/IIIT/NIT/with NIRF Ranking/ or Foreign Universities figuring in top 500 of Times Higher Education - (THE) Ranking list and /or QS World Raking List) (separately) in a single A4 size page only duly signed by doctoral committee members without fail.

Sl.No.	Category	NIRF Rank
1	Universities	1-100
2	Engineering Institutions	1 - 200
3	Management Institutions	1 - 75
4	Architecture Institutions	1 - 20

2. Further, as per the PhD Regulations -2023 **23PhD 6.2 (5&6)**, the Research scholars shall complete the required domain specific courses, Research and Publication Ethics and Research Methodology courses either online through NPTEL or at their institutions as recommended by the RAC and approval of the University.

*[Signature]*  
28.3.23

In view of this, all the supervisors and Research centre Heads are informed to bring the contents of this circular to all the concerned.

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

To,

The Principals of constituent and affiliated colleges and research centres of VTU.

**Copy FWC's to:**

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information.

*Ho*  
*28.3.23*  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

**Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa**

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Phone: 0831 - 2498136**

**Fax: 0831- 2405461**

Ref No : VTU/BGM/Exam\_Ph.D/2022-2023/6

Date: 11 APR 2023

## CIRCULAR

The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated Institutions, Autonomous colleges, Research Centers and Ph.D./M.Sc. (Engineering by research) Guides of VTU are hereby **strictly adhere to the following.**

1. The supervisors should upload the signed copies of the final Viva-Voce reports into the online Ph.D thesis evaluation system, soon after the completion of the Ph.D. viva-voce examination.
  2. After a long gap, hard copies of final Viva Voce reports are being submitted without the examiners' seal and signature. It will be viewed seriously.
  3. The Supervisors must check and verify the uploaded final viva voce report file by downloading in order to ensue uploaded file is not corrupted.
  4. Final viva-voce reports must be sent in a cloth cover **SUPER SCRIBED** as "**Ph.D. Final Viva Voce Report**" and also mention as strictly "**CONFIDENTIAL**" with enclosing
    - a) Attested copy of the Office order.
    - b) Filled Application of Provisional Degree Certificate (PDC) and online payment receipt of **Rs. 1,500/-**.
    - c) Filled Convocation application form and online payment receipt of **Rs. 2,500/-**.
1. No other documents shall be clubbed with the Final viva voce reports except above documents.
  2. The scholars whose Final Viva Voce report's must reach this office 7 days before the ensuing Convocation and same, will be considered for the award of the degree.
  3. The Final viva-voce reports of the scholars are processed only after verifying the submitted hard copy with uploaded softcopy in the Ph.D. online portal.

In view of this, Research Centre Head, Supervisors and Research scholars shall take a note of the above said points. If the documents are not received as per the above mentioned instructions, such Final Viva voce reports of the scholars will be rejected or send back to the research centers.

Sd/-

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

To,

The Principals of constituent and affiliated colleges and research centres of VTU.

Copy FWC's to:

1. The Hon'ble, Vice-Chancellor, through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information.

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**



## ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

"ವಿಜಯೋಽಧಿನಯಮುಂ ೧೯೯೪" ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

### Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"Jnana Sangama" Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India



Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy, Ph.D.  
Registrar

Phone No: (0831) - 2498100  
Fax No. : (0831) - 2405467

Ref. No.: VTU/R&D/2023-24/5 | ೧

Date: 28 JUL 2023

#### Circular

Sub: Conducting of Pre-Comprehensive Viva Voce and Final Viva Voce for the Research Scholars in offline mode compulsorily

- Ref: 1) VTU Regulations 2023 (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of Ph.D. Degree)  
2) Hon'ble Vice Chancellor's approval dated 28-7-2023

With reference to the above and by the direction of the Hon'ble Vice Chancellor, Principals of all the affiliated, Autonomous and Constituent College under the ambit of VTU, Chairpersons of the University Departments / Dean of Architecture College / Head or In-Charge Scientist of the Research Centre of VTU and Research Supervisors are informed to conduct Pre-Comprehensive Viva Voce and Final Viva Voce in **offline mode compulsorily**. Further, RAC meetings, Open Seminar-1, Open Seminar-2 and Colloquium meetings are to be conducted in Online / Offline / Blended mode and submit the necessary documents to the VTU for further processing.

The contents of this Circular is to be brought to the notice of all the concerned in your college.

By Order,

Regd 28/07/23 BE

Registrar

28/7/23

To

- 1) The Principals of all Engineering Colleges (Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous) under VTU.
- 2) The Chairpersons and Programme Coordinators of all VTU PG Centres at Muddenhalli, Belagavi, Mysuru and Kalaburagi Regions.
- 3) The Heads of all VTU Recognised Research Centres

Copy to:

- 1) The Registrar (Eval.), VTU, Belagavi.
- 2) The Secretary to VC, VTU, Belagavi.
- 3) The Registrar's Office, VTU, Belagavi.
- 3) The Regional Directors (I/c) of VTU Regional Centres at Bengaluru, Belagavi Mysuru and Kalaburagi for information and needful action.
- 4) The Director (I/c), ITISMU VTU, Belagavi for information and to upload in the University website.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE.,CEng.

Registrar (Evaluation)

Phone: 0831 - 2498136

Fax: 0831- 2405461

Ref No : VTU/BGM/Exam\_Ph.D/2023-2024/351

Date: 7 NOV 2023

## CIRCULAR

Sub: Modification of Clause 23PHD8.7 of Ph.D. Regulations-reg.

Ref: 1. The 174<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Executive Council Resolution No. 2.3.2, Dated 07-10-2023.

2. The Registrar office U O Note No.VTU/BGM/Aca/Ph.D./2022-23/885,Dated 31-10-2023

The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated Institutions, Autonomous colleges, Research Centers and Ph.D./M.Sc. (Engineering by research) Guides of VTU are hereby informed to note the following modifications to Ph.D regulations 2023 pertaining to the Clause 23PHD 8.7 Extension of maximum Period for Submission of Thesis and other provisions (Common to both Full-Time and Part-time Scholars) and same shall be read as follows.

1. The extension period **(above 6 years and below 7 years from the date of Provisional Registration)** shall be two years beyond the maximum period on specific recommendations of the RAC forwarded through the Research Center to the Registrar(Evaluation). The Registrar(Evaluation of approval of the Vice Chancellor, shall permit the research scholar to submit the Thesis After paying a penal fee of **Rs. 10,000/- (Rupees Ten thousand only)** and extending the maximum period of the programme by two years such that the number of years after extension shall be within 8 years from the date provisional registration. The decision of the Vice Chancellor in this regards shall be final.
2. The extension period **(above 7 years and below 8 years from the date of Provisional Registration)** shall be two years beyond the maximum period on specific recommendations of the RAC forwarded through the Research Center to the Registrar(Evaluation). The Registrar(Evaluation of approval of the Vice Chancellor, shall permit the research scholar to submit the Thesis After paying a penal fee of **Rs. 20,000/- (Rupees Twenty thousand only)** and extending the maximum period of the programme by two years such that the number of years after extension shall be within 8 years from the date provisional registration. The decision of the Vice Chancellor in this regards shall be final.
3. In case of failure of the Research Scholar to submit the Thesis by the end of the extended period, the registration shall be cancelled without the issuance of the notice

OR

Vice Chancellor may extend the maximum period of the programme case by case along with suitable extension fine.

Sd/-

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

To,

The Principals of constituent and affiliated colleges and research centres of VTU.

Copy FWC's to:

1. The Hon'ble, Vice-Chancellor, through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information.

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

*[Signature]*  
7/11/23



# ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

("ಎ ಟಿ ಯು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪" ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ)

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"Jnana Sangama" Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India



**Dr T N Sreenivasa**

BE, ME, Ph.D, FIE, CEng

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Phone : (0831) 2498229**

**Fax : (0831) 2405467**

Ref. No.VTU/BGM/EXAM/PS/2022-2023/1500

Date: 18/01/2023

### CIRCULAR

#### **Sub: Offline Conduction of Ph.D /M.Sc by Research Examinations**

With reference to the above cited subject, it is informed that the Pre-Ph.D Comprehensive Viva Voce/Six Month Progress/Open Seminar-1/ Open Seminar-2/Colloquium/Final Viva Voce of the research Scholar to be conducted **Offline** with the registered research centre.

Online mode of conduction of Ph.D/M.Sc by Research is not permitted from the date of this notification.

It is also informed that, it is the duty of the head of the research centre to ensure offline conduction of Ph.D/M.Sc Examinations of research scholars registered centres only.

**Sd/-**

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

To,

**The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous Engineering Colleges.**

Copy FWCs to :

1. Hon'ble Vice Chancellor through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi for kind information
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi for information
3. The Finance Officer, VTU Belagavi for information
4. Incharge Regional Directors and Special officers for Information.
5. Incharge Director, ITISMU, VTU Belagavi for information and needful.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"Jnana Sangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

**Dr. T. N. Sreenivasa**

BE.,ME.,PhD.,FIE,CEng.

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

**Phone: 0831 - 2498136**

**Fax: 0831- 2405461**

Ref No: VTU/BGM/Exam\_Ph.D/2023-2024/584

Date:

**22 FEB 2024**

## CIRCULAR

It is hereby informed to The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated, Autonomous colleges, VTU approved Research Centers and the Research Supervisors & Research Scholars of VTU to note the following points in view of **VTU 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Convocation (Part -2)**.

- The List of Eligible Research Scholars who are eligible to receive the Ph.D. Degree in the upcoming convocation will be displayed in the VTU web portal shortly.
- The Research Scholars are informed to do their online Registration to confirm their participation in the 23<sup>rd</sup> VTU Annual Convocation (Part -2) using the URL mentioned in the notification.
- The Online Registration through VTU web portal will be commencing from **01.03.2024**.
- Further, the Research Scholars who have scheduled their final viva should submit the final viva voce report through online portal and also should send the hard copies of the Final viva voce report, filled PDC & Convocation applications along with online fee paid receipt of **Rs. (1500/- + 2500/-)** on or before **29.02.2024 (by post or in person)**.
- **The incomplete documents and documents submitted after the deadline will not be considered for the upcoming convocation.**
- The additional List (If any) of Eligible Research Scholars who will receive their Ph.D. Degree in the upcoming convocation will be displayed in the VTU web portal on **4<sup>th</sup> March 2024**.

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

To,

The Principals of constituent, affiliated, autonomous colleges and research centers of VTU.

### **Copy FWC's to:**

1. The Hon'ble, Vice-Chancellor, through the Sec. to VC, VTU Belagavi, for information
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. In charge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information and request to bring the content of this circular to all the concerned.
4. Research Director, VTU R & D for information.



# ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

“ವಿ ಬಿ ಯು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ೧೯೯೪” ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

## Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
“Jnana Sangama” Belagavi-590018, Karnataka, India



**Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy**, Ph.D.  
**REGISTRAR**

Phone: (0831) 2498100  
Fax : (0831) 2405467

VTU/BGM/Aca/Ph.D./2023-24/ 76

Date: **13 APR 2024**

### NOTIFICATION

**Sub: Extension of time to complete the Ph.D./M.S. by research program- Reg.**  
**Ref: The 176<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Executive Council Resolution No.2.5.3. Dated: 06-03-2024.**

In pursuant to the Resolution No.2.5.3. of the 176<sup>th</sup> the Executive Council meeting held on 06-03-2024, **extension of time to complete the Ph.D./M.S. by research program** is given as a **one-time measure** with a fees of **Rs.25,000/-** in addition to normal prescribed fees.

#### The above cited extension is applicable to:

1. Research Scholars who have been registered during the years **2010 to 2016** and who have cleared all the prescribed course work subjects earlier; must apply for Extension of time subjected to the following conditions:  
“Candidates who have cleared all the prescribed course work earlier are eligible to apply for Extension of time, to continue with the Comprehensive Viva-Voce, Open Seminars, Pre-Submission Colloquium, and Submission of long-Synopsis and thesis”
2. The Scholars who are at different stages (from comprehensive viva to thesis submission) of Ph.D. / M. S. program and not eligible to continue the program because of the completion of prescribed duration.
3. **The Scholars who have already taken re-registration from the University prior to this notification are not be eligible for this one time measure.**

#### Process of Application for Extension:

1. Scholars must submit the application for Extension of time on or before **03-05-2024** with the prescribed fees adhering to VTU Ph.D. Regulations – 2023 and its amendments notified from time to time.
2. Must forward their application through Doctoral Committee / Research Advisory Committee. In the absence of the above, constitute the same as detailed under VTU Ph.D. Regulations and process the application submission.

#### Period of Extension:

The Maximum period for submission of the Thesis for these candidates would be Three Years from the date of Extension (**on or before 31-05-2027**).

The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned

By Order,  
Sd/-

**REGISTRAR**

To,

1. The Principal of all Affiliated, Autonomous, and Constituent Colleges under the ambit of VTU, Belagavi.
2. All Chairpersons of Department VTU Belagavi.
3. The Heads of Recognized Research Centers of VTU.

#### Copy to:

1. The Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belagavi
2. The Registrar's office, VTU, Belagavi for information
3. The Registrar (Evaluation), VTU, Belagavi for information.
4. The Regional Director (I/c), of VTU's Regional Office at Bengaluru, Belagavi, Kalaburagi, and Mysuru.
5. The Director, ITISMU VTU, Belagavi for information and uploading on a website.
6. Office copy.

*Handwritten signature*  
**REGISTRAR**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka State, INDIA

**Dr. B. E. Rangaswamy** Ph.D

Phone : (0831) 2498131

**Registrar (Evaluation)**

Fax : (0831) 2498184

Ref. No./VTU/Exam/Ph.D./2021-2022/ 1491

Date: 10 JAN 2022

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub: Filing of Application form for Coursework Examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research, February 2022.**

By the directions of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, the Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research Coursework examinations are proposed to be scheduled in the month of **February 2022**.

In light of the above, online applications are invited for the Coursework Examinations of research candidates having USN **XXX18XXXXX**, **XXX19XXXXX** and **Re-registered Research Scholars** (as per the Notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 2021) from **2012 to 2016** and **2017** batches respectively, who have not completed all the coursework.

Pre requisites for filing examination application form by the **Re-registered Research Scholars** from **2012 to 2016** (who have not emailed the documents earlier) and **2017** (as per the Notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 2021) batches respectively, who have not completed all the coursework.

### Submission of documents

(Only for Re-registered research scholars from 2012 to 2017 batches)

SL.No.	EVENTS	DATE
01	Copy of the Office Order, Re-registration letter, Coursework results, subjects to be attended, and syllabus copy of subject/s to be attended.	On or Before <b>12.01.2022</b>

**Note:** 1. Email the scanned copy of above said documents to [coursework@vtu.ac.in](mailto:coursework@vtu.ac.in)

(Do not send it to any other VTU email ID's)

2. On fulfilling the above requirements, the research scholars will be allowed to submit the examination application form.

### SCHEDULE OF FILING EXAMINATION APPLICATION FORM

Research scholars having USN **XXX18XXXXX**, **XXX19XXXXX** and **Re-registered Research Scholars** (as per the Notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 2021) from **2012 to 2016** and **2017** batches respectively.

SL. NO.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Starting of online submission of examination application form	<b>17.01.2022</b>
02	Last date for submission without penalty	<b>20.01.2022</b>
03	Last date for submission with penalty of Rs.500/-	<b>24.01.2022</b>

### PROCEDURE FOR FILING ONLINE APPLICATIONS

1. The Head of Institute / Principal of Research Centre is to identify a coordinator for filing examination application forms.
2. User ID and password will be provided to the Head of Institute / Principal.
3. Visit <https://preexam.vtu.ac.in> and select Ph.D./M.Sc. (Engg.) Application. Login with the user ID and password provided by VTU.

### FEE STRUCTURE

Application fee	Examination Fee	Grade Card Fee
Rs.20/- per student	Rs.1000/- per subject	Rs. 100/- per student

### EXAMINATION CENTERS

1)BMS Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 2)JSS Academy of Technical Education, Bengaluru,3)BNM Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 4) Sapthagiri College of Engineering, Bengaluru , 5)AJ Institute of Engineering and Technology, Mangaluru, 6) Government Engineering College, Hassan 7) Ballari Institute of Technology and Management, Bellary 8)VTU Regional Office, Belagavi, 9)VTU Regional Office, Kalaburagi, 10) VTU Regional Office, Mysuru and 11) University BDT College of Engineering, Davanagere.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Candidates should thoroughly check their details like USN, Coursework Subjects, Exam centre etc. before applying.
2. Only research candidates having USN **XXX18XXXXXX**, **XXX19XXXXXX** and **Re-registered** Research scholars (as per the Notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 2021) from **2012 to 2016** and **2017** batches are eligible to apply.
3. The fee has to be paid by the candidate at the research centre.
4. Keep ready all the information required for filing examination application form along with the selected course work subjects.
5. Keep ready the soft copy of your photo to upload to examination application form and the size of the same shall not be more than 60 KB.
6. Approach the designated coordinator of your research centre to file the examination application form along with required documents.
7. Take two print copies of application and Hall ticket from the Coordinator and put your signature and get the signature of the Guide and Head of Institute / Principal.
8. It is the responsibility of the candidate to ascertain the correctness of the application and the hall ticket. In case of any discrepancy, the same must be immediately reported to the Registrar (Evaluation), in writing, forwarded through the guide and head of concerned research centre.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO COORDINATORS

1. Only research candidates bearing USN **XXX18XXXXXX**, **XXX19XXXXXX** and **Re-registered** Research scholars (as per the Notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 2021) from **2012 to 2016** and **2017** batches are eligible to apply.
2. Candidates shall approach the coordinator for filing examination application form along with requisite information viz., softcopy of photo, fee receipt, DC approved subjects list / hard copies of the syllabus etc.
3. Coordinators shall collect all the information from the candidate and file the examination application form, after ascertaining the eligibility of the candidate.
4. Provide two print copies of the application and hall ticket (student copy) to the candidate to get the signature of the guide and Head of Institute / Principal.
5. Collect duly signed two copies of the application and hall ticket (Research Centre Copy and University Copy) from the candidate.
6. Retain one copy with the research centre and submit remaining copies to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation), VTU Belagavi.
7. Enclosures to be submitted:
  - a) One Copy of the examination application.
  - b) One Copy of the Hall Ticket
  - c) **Online Fee Receipt for the consolidated fee payment.**



**Last date for submission of the above documents in hard copy by the research centres is 28-01-2022 along with the fee paid by the research scholars.**

**DATES OF EXAMINATIONS**

1. The Examinations will commence tentatively from the **third week of February 2022.**
2. The detailed time-table will be notified later.

**The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned.**

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

**To,**

- 1. The Principals of Affiliated Engineering colleges and Constituent.**
- 2. The Heads of VTU Research Centers and Research Resource Centres &**
- 3. Chairpersons of All PG Departments VTU.**

Copy FWC's to:

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Sec. To VC, VTU Belagavi, for kind information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Finance Officer, VTU Belagavi, for information.
4. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information & needful.
5. The Incharge Director, ITISMU with a request to make arrangements to display this circular in the website.

*Reg* *1E*  
10/01/2022  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**  
*BL*



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka State, INDIA

Prof. B. E. Rangaswamy <sup>Ph.D.</sup>

Phone: (0831) 2498131

Registrar (Evaluation)

Fax : (0831) 2498184

Ref. No./VTU/Exam/Ph.D./2022-2023/ 1299

Date: 13 OCT 2022

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub: Filing of Application form for Coursework Examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research, Oct-Nov 2022.**

By the directions of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, the Coursework examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research will be held in the month of Oct-Nov 2022.

In light of the above, online applications are invited for the Coursework Examinations from the Registered Research Scholars having USN **XXX19XXXX**, **XXX20XXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of **XXX17XXXX** batch (as per the notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec. 2021) and USN **XXX18XXXX** (as per the notification dt: 6<sup>th</sup> Oct 2022) who are not completed all the coursework.

Prerequisites for filing examination application form by the **Re-registered research scholars** (who have not emailed the documents earlier) bearings USNs' of **XXX17XXXX** (as per the notification dt: 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 2020 and 18<sup>th</sup> Dec. 2021) and USN **XXX18XXXX** (as per the notification dt: 6<sup>th</sup> Oct 2022) batch, who are not completed all the coursework.

### Submission of Documents

(Only for Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX17XXXX and XXX18XXXX batch)

SL.No.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Copy of the Office Order, Re-registration letter, Coursework results, subjects to be amended, and syllabus copy of subject/s to be attended.	<b>On or before 19.10.2022</b>

- Note:** 1. Email the scanned copy of above said documents to [coursework@vtu.ac.in](mailto:coursework@vtu.ac.in) (Do not send it to any other VTU email ID's)  
2. On fulfilling the above requirements, 2017 and 2018 batch research scholars will be allowed to submit the examination application form.

### SCHEDULE OF FILING EXAMINATION APPLICATION FORM

SL. NO.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Starting of online submission of examination application form	<b>28.10.2022</b>
02	Last date for submission without penalty	<b>02.11.2022</b>
03	Last date for submission with penalty of Rs.500/-	<b>05.11.2022</b>

### PROCEDURE FOR FILING ONLINE APPLICATIONS

1. The Head of Institute / Principal of Research Centre is to identify a Coordinator for assisting in filing examination application forms by the scholars of your research centres.
2. User ID and password will be provided to the Head of Institute / Principal.
3. The coordinator shall send an email requesting for a User ID and Password to [research@vtu.ac.in](mailto:research@vtu.ac.in) along with name, designation and mobile number and e-mail ID.
4. User ID and password will be provided to the coordinator through e-mail.
5. Visit <http://prexam.vtu.ac.in> and select PhD/MSc (Engg.) Application. Login with the user ID and password provided by VTU.
6. Coordinator can download the user manual for ready reference.

### FEE STRUCTURE

Application fee	Examination Fee	Grade Card Fee
Rs.20/- per student	Rs.1000/- per subject	Rs. 100/- per student

### EXAMINATION CENTERS

1)BMS Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 2)JSS Academy of Technical Education, Bengaluru,3)East West Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 4) Sapthagiri College of Engineering, Bengaluru , 5)AJ Institute of Engineering and Technology, Mangaluru, 6)VTU Regional Office, Belagavi, 7)VTU Regional Office, Kalaburagi, 8) VTU Regional Office, Mysuru and 9)UBDTCE, Davanagere.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Candidates should thoroughly check their details like USN, Coursework Subjects, etc. before applying.
2. Approved copy (approved by the Registrar, VTU) of change of coursework, if any, must be submitted to the office of the undersigned before **23<sup>rd</sup> October 2022**.
3. Only research candidates having USN **XXX19XXXXX, XXX20XXXXX and Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX17XXXX batch and XXX18XXXXX** are eligible to apply.
4. The fee has to be paid by the candidate at the research centre.
5. Keep ready all the information required for filing examination application form along with the selected course work subjects.
6. Keep ready the soft copy of your photo to upload to examination application form and the size of the same shall not be more than 60 KB.
7. Approach the designated coordinator of your research centre to file the examination application form along with required documents.
8. Take two print copies of application and Hall ticket from the Coordinator and put your signature and get the signature of the Guide and Head of Research Centre.
9. It is the responsibility of the candidate to ascertain the correctness of the application and the hall ticket. In case of any discrepancy, the same must be immediately reported to the Registrar (Evaluation), in writing, forwarded through the guide and head of concerned research centre.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO COORDINATORS

1. Only research candidates having USN **XXX19XXXXX, XXX20XXXXX and Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX17XXXX batch and XXX18XXXXX** are eligible to apply
2. Candidates shall approach the coordinator for filing examination application form along with requisite information viz., softcopy of photo, fee
3. receipt; Doctoral Committee approved subjects list / hard copies of the syllabus etc.
4. Coordinators shall collect all the information from the candidate and file the examination application form, after ascertaining the eligibility of the candidate.
5. Provide two print copies of the application and hall ticket (student copy) to the candidate to get the signature of the guide and head of research centre.
6. Collect duly signed two copies of the application and hall ticket (Research Centre Copy and University Copy) from the candidate.
7. Retain one copy with the research centre and submit remaining copies to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation), VTU Belagavi.
8. Enclosures to be submitted:
  - a) One Copy of the examination application
  - b) One Copy of the Hal Ticket

**c) Online Fee Receipt for the consolidated fee payment**

d) Wherever applicable, syllabus for the courses for which the examination application forms is submitted.

9. **Last date for submission of the above documents in hard copy by the research centers is 10<sup>th</sup> November 2022 along with the fee paid receipt by the research scholars.**

**DATES OF EXAMINATIONS**

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The Examinations will commence from <b>28<sup>th</sup> November 2022</b>.</li><li>2. The detailed time-table will be notified shortly.</li></ol> |
|---|

**The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned.**

Sd/-

**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

**To,**

1. **The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous Engineering colleges.**
2. **The Heads of VTU Research centers and RRCs &**
3. **Chairpersons of All PG Departments.**

Copy FWC's to:

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Sec. To VC, VTU Belagavi, for kind information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Finance Officer, VTU Belagavi, for information.
4. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information & needful.
5. The Incharge Director, ITISMU with a request to make arrangements to display this circular in the website.

*Ray 13/10/2022 B.E*  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"JnanaSangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

Prof. T N SREENIVASA  
BE. ME. Ph.D. FIE. CEng.  
Registrar (Evaluation)

Phone: 0831 - 2498136

Fax: 0831-2405461

Ref. No./VTU/Exam/Ph.D./2022-2023/ 34

Date: 25 MAY 2023

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub: Filing of Application form for Coursework Examinations  
of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research, July 2023.**  
**Ref: Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor approval dated: 24.05.2023**

By the directions of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, the Coursework examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research will be held in the month of July 2023.

In light of the above, online applications are invited for the Coursework Examinations from the Registered Research Scholars having USN **XXX20XXXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of USN **XXX18XXXXX** (as per the notification dt: 6<sup>th</sup> Oct 2022) who are not completed all the coursework.

Prerequisites for filing examination application form by the **Re-registered research scholars** (who have not emailed the documents earlier) bearings USNs' of **XXX18XXXXX** (as per the notification dt: 6<sup>th</sup> Oct 2022) batch, who are not completed all the coursework.

### Submission of Documents

(Only for Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX18XXXXX batch)

SL.No.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Copy of the Office Order, Re-registration letter, Coursework results, subjects to be amended, and syllabus copy of subject/s to be attended.	<b>On or before 06.06.2023</b>

**Note:** 1. Email the scanned copy of above said documents to [coursework@vtu.ac.in](mailto:coursework@vtu.ac.in)  
(Do not send it to any other VTU email ID's)  
2. On fulfilling the above requirements, 2018 batch research scholars will be allowed to submit the examination application form.

### SCHEDULE OF FILING EXAMINATION APPLICATION FORM

SL. NO.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Starting of online submission of examination application form	<b>19. 06.2023</b>
02	Last date for submission without penalty	<b>22. 06.2023</b>
03	Last date for submission with penalty of Rs.500/-	<b>24. 06.2023</b>

### PROCEDURE FOR FILING ONLINE APPLICATIONS

1. The Head of Institute / Principal of Research Centre is to identify a Coordinator for assisting in filing examination application forms by the scholars of your research centres.
2. User ID and password will be provided to the Head of Institute / Principal.
3. The coordinator shall send an email requesting for a User ID and Password to [research@vtu.ac.in](mailto:research@vtu.ac.in) along with name, designation and mobile number and e-mail ID.
4. User ID and password will be provided to the coordinator through e-mail.
5. Visit <http://preexam.vtu.ac.in> and select PhD/M.Sc. (Engg.) Application, Login with the user ID and password provided by VTU.
6. Coordinator can download the user manual for ready reference.

### FEE STRUCTURE

Application fee	Examination Fee	Grade Card Fee	Course Work Completion Certificate Fee
Rs.20/- per student	Rs.1500/- per subject	Rs. 200/- per student	500/ - per student

### EXAMINATION CENTERS

1)Atria Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 2) Kammavari Sangha Institute of Technology (KSIT), Bengaluru, 3) Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (RRCE), Bengaluru, 4) R N S Institute of Technology (RNSIT), Bengaluru , 5)AJ Institute of Engineering and Technology, Mangaluru, 6)VTU Regional Office, Belagavi, 7)VTU Regional Office, Kalaburagi, 8) VTU Regional Office, Mysuru and 9)UBDTCE, Davanagere.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Candidates should thoroughly check their details like USN, Coursework Subjects, etc. before applying.
2. Approved copy (approved by the Registrar, VTU) of change of coursework, if any, must be submitted to the office of the undersigned before **06<sup>th</sup> June 2023**.
3. Only research candidates having USN **XXX20XXXXX** and **Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX18XXXXX batch** are eligible to apply.
4. The fee has to be paid by the candidate at the research centre.
5. Keep ready all the information required for filing examination application form along with the selected course work subjects.
6. Keep ready the soft copy of your photo to upload to examination application form and the size of the same shall not be more than 60 KB.
7. Approach the designated coordinator of your research centre to file the examination application form along with required documents.
8. Take two print copies of application and Hall ticket from the Coordinator and put your signature and get the signature of the Guide and Head of Research Centre.
9. It is the responsibility of the candidate to ascertain the correctness of the application and the hall ticket. In case of any discrepancy, the same must be immediately reported to the Registrar (Evaluation), in writing, forwarded through the guide and head of concerned research centre.

**Important Note:** As per the Ph.D. regulations 2023, the scholars are requested to note the PhD regulation **23PhD6.1** which is as follows.

- The Credit requirement for the Ph.D. coursework is a minimum of 12 credits from four (4) domain specific courses and 18 credits from six (6) domain specific courses including "Research and Publication Ethics" and "Research Methodology" courses as per (**Annexure 3**) PhD regulations 2023.
- The research scholars shall complete the required domain specific courses, "Research and Publication Ethics" and "Research Methodology" courses either online through NPTEL or at their Institutions as recommended by The Research Advisory Committee and approval of the University.
- Each NPTEL Courses having Teaching-Learning for 12-16 weeks shall be considered as 4 credits, 10-12 weeks shall be considered as 3 credits and less than 10 weeks and more than 4 weeks shall be considered as 2 credits for the purpose of credit computation.
- Scholars taking courses through online shall submit NPTEL course completion certificate to the under signed office.
- **The Research scholars need not to apply for course work completion certificate separately to the University, as and when the Research scholar's clears all the required course work subject's, the soft copy of the course work completion certificate will be enabled in the Jnanashodha portal or it will be sent to the scholar's registered email id's.**

## INSTRUCTIONS TO COORDINATORS

1. Only research candidates having USN, **XXX20XXXXX** and **Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX18XXXX batch** are eligible to apply
2. Candidates shall approach the coordinator for filing examination application form along with requisite information viz., softcopy of photo, fee receipt; Doctoral Committee approved subjects list / hard copies of the syllabus etc.
3. Coordinators shall collect all the information from the candidate and file the examination application form, after ascertaining the eligibility of the candidate.
4. Provide two print copies of the application and hall ticket (student copy) to the candidate to get the signature of the guide and head of research centre.
5. Collect duly signed two copies of the application and hall ticket (Research Centre Copy and University Copy) from the candidate.
6. Retain one copy with the research centre and submit remaining copies to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation), VTU Belagavi.
7. Enclosures to be submitted:
  - a) One Copy of the examination application
  - b) One Copy of the Hal Ticket
  - c) **Online Fee Receipt for the consolidated fee payment**
  - d) Wherever applicable, syllabus for the courses for which the examination application forms is submitted.
8. **Last date for submission of the above documents in hard copy by the research centers is 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023 along with the fee paid receipt by the research scholars.**

**Note:** The Coordinators are requested to educate and encourage the research Scholars to take up the online courses through NPTEL to fulfill the course work requirement as per the new Ph.D.Regulations 2023 (**23PhD6.1**)

## DATES OF EXAMINATIONS

1. The Examinations will commence from **10<sup>th</sup> July 2023**.
2. The detailed time-table will be notified shortly.

**The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned.**


Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

To,

1. **The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous Engineering colleges.**
2. **The Heads of VTU Research centers and RRCs &**
3. **Chairpersons of All PG Departments.**

Copy FWC's to:

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Sec. To VC, VTU Belagavi, for kind information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Finance Officer, VTU Belagavi, for information.
4. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information & needful.
5. The Incharge Director, ITISMU with a request to make arrangements to display this circular in the website.
6. The Incharge Director, R & D, for information

  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)

"JnanaSangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

Prof. T N SREENIVASA

BE. ME. Ph.D. FIE. CEng.

Registrar (Evaluation)

Phone: 0831 - 2498136

Fax: 0831- 2405461

Ref. No./VTU/Exam/Ph.D./2022-2023/ 471

Date:

20 DEC 2023

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub: Filing of Application form for Coursework Examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research, January 2024.**

**Ref: Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor approval dated: 14.12.2023**

By the directions of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, the Coursework examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research will be held in the month of February 2024.

In light of the above, online applications are invited for the Coursework Examinations from the Registered Research Scholars having USN **XXX20XXXXX** and **XXX21XXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of USN **XXX19XXXXX** (as per the notification dt: 1<sup>st</sup> December 2023) who are not completed all the coursework.

Prerequisites for filing examination application form by the **Re-registered research scholars** (who have not emailed the documents earlier) bearings USNs' of **XXX19XXXXX** (as per the notification dt: 1<sup>st</sup> December 2023) batch, who are not completed all the coursework.

### Submission of Documents

(Only for Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX19XXXXX batch)

SL.No.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Copy of the Office Order, Re-registration letter, Coursework results, subjects to be amended, and syllabus copy of subject/s to be attended.	On or before 030.12.2023

- Note:** 1. Email the scanned copy of above said documents to [coursework@vtu.ac.in](mailto:coursework@vtu.ac.in) (Do not send it to any other VTU email ID's)  
2. On fulfilling the above requirements, 2019 batch research scholars will be allowed to submit the examination application form.

### SCHEDULE OF FILING EXAMINATION APPLICATION FORM

SL. NO.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Starting of online submission of examination application form	04. 01.2024
02	Last date for submission without penalty	06. 01.2024
03	Last date for submission with penalty of Rs.500/-	08. 01.2024

### PROCEDURE FOR FILING ONLINE APPLICATIONS

1. The Head of Institute / Principal of Research Centre is to identify a Coordinator for assisting in filing examination application forms by the scholars of your research centres.
2. User ID and password will be provided to the Head of Institute / Principal.
3. The coordinator shall send an email requesting for a User ID and Password to [research@vtu.ac.in](mailto:research@vtu.ac.in) along with name, designation and mobile number and e-mail ID.
4. User ID and password will be provided to the coordinator through e-mail.
5. Visit <http://preexam.vtu.ac.in> and select PhD/M.Sc. (Engg.) Application, Login with the user ID and password provided by VTU.
6. Coordinator can download the user manual for ready reference.

*[Signature]*  
19.12.23

### FEE STRUCTURE

Application fee	Examination Fee	Grade Card Fee	Course Work Completion Certificate Fee
Rs.20/- per student	Rs.1500/- per subject	Rs. 200/- per student	500/ - per student

### EXAMINATION CENTERS

1)Atria Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 2) Kammavari Sangha Institute of Technology (KSIT), Bengaluru,3) Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (RRCE), Bengaluru, 4) R N S Institute of Technology (RNSIT), Bengaluru , 5)AJ Institute of Engineering and Technology, Mangaluru, 6)VTU Regional Office, Belagavi, 7)VTU Regional Office, Kalaburagi, 8) VTU Regional Office, Mysuru and 9)UBDTCE, Davanagere.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Candidates should thoroughly check their details like USN, Coursework Subjects, etc. before applying.
2. Approved copy (approved by the Registrar, VTU) of change of coursework, if any, must be submitted to the office of the undersigned before **02<sup>nd</sup> JAN 2024**.
3. Only research candidates having USN **XXX20XXXXX** and **XXX21XXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of USN **XXX19XXXXX** are eligible to apply.
4. The fee has to be paid by the candidate at the research centre.
5. Keep ready all the information required for filing examination application form along with the selected course work subjects.
6. Keep ready the soft copy of your photo to upload to examination application form and the size of the same shall not be more than 60 KB.
7. Approach the designated coordinator of your research centre to file the examination application form along with required documents.
8. Take two print copies of application and Hall ticket from the Coordinator and put your signature and get the signature of the Guide and Head of Research Centre.
9. It is the responsibility of the candidate to ascertain the correctness of the application and the hall ticket. In case of any discrepancy, the same must be immediately reported to the Registrar (Evaluation), in writing, forwarded through the guide and head of concerned research centre.

**Important Note:** As per the Ph.D. regulations 2023, the scholars are requested to note the PhD regulation **23PhD6.1** which is as follows.

- The Credit requirement for the Ph.D. coursework is a minimum of 12 credits from four (4) domain specific courses and 18 credits from six (6) domain specific courses including "Research and Publication Ethics" and "Research Methodology" courses as per (**Annexure 3**) PhD regulations 2023.
- The research scholars shall complete the required domain specific courses, "Research and Publication Ethics" and "Research Methodology" courses either online through NPTEL or at their Institutions as recommended by The Research Advisory Committee and approval of the University.
- Each NPTEL Courses having Teaching-Learning for 12-16 weeks shall be considered as 4 credits, 10-12 weeks shall be considered as 3 credits and less than 10 weeks and more than 4 weeks shall be considered as 2 credits for the purpose of credit computation.
- Scholars taking courses through online shall submit NPTEL course completion certificate to the under signed office.
- The Research scholars need not to apply for course work completion certificate separately to the University, as and when the Research scholar's clears all the required course work subject's, the soft copy of the course work completion certificate will be enabled in the Jnanashodha portal or it will be sent to the scholar's registered email id's.

  
19.12.23

## INSTRUCTIONS TO COORDINATORS

1. Only research candidates having USN, **XXX20XXXXX**, **XXX10XXXXX** and **Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX19XXXXX batch** are eligible to apply
2. Candidates shall approach the coordinator for filing examination application form along with requisite information viz., softcopy of photo, fee receipt; Doctoral Committee approved subjects list / hard copies of the syllabus etc.
3. Coordinators shall collect all the information from the candidate and file the examination application form, after ascertaining the eligibility of the candidate.
4. Provide two print copies of the application and hall ticket (student copy) to the candidate to get the signature of the guide and head of research centre.
5. Collect duly signed two copies of the application and hall ticket (Research Centre Copy and University Copy) from the candidate.
6. Retain one copy with the research centre and submit remaining copies to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation), VTU Belagavi.
7. Enclosures to be submitted:
  - a) One Copy of the examination application
  - b) One Copy of the Hal Ticket
  - c) Online Fee Receipt for the consolidated fee payment**
  - d) Wherever applicable, syllabus for the courses for which the examination application forms is submitted.
8. **Last date for submission of the above documents in hard copy by the research centers is 18<sup>th</sup> JAN 2024 along with the fee paid receipt by the research scholars.**

**Note:** The Coordinators are requested to educate and encourage the research Scholars to take up the online courses through NPTEL to fulfill the course work requirement as per the new Ph.D.Regulations 2023 (23PhD6.1)

## DATES OF EXAMINATIONS

1. The Examinations will commence from **10<sup>th</sup> March 2024**.
2. The detailed time-table will be notified shortly.

**The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned.**

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

- To,
1. **The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous Engineering colleges.**
  2. **The Heads of VTU Research centers and RRCs**
  3. **Chairpersons of All PG Departments.**

Copy FWC's to:

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Sec. To VC, VTU Belagavi, for kind information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Finance Officer, VTU Belagavi, for information.
4. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information & needful.
5. The Incharge Director, ITISMU with a request to make arrangements to display this circular in the website.
6. The Director, R & D, for information

  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**



# Visvesvaraya Technological University

(State University of Government of Karnataka Established as per the VTU Act, 1994)  
"JnanaSangama", Examination Section Ph.D, Belagavi 590 018, Karnataka

Prof. T N SREENIVASA  
BE. ME. Ph.D. FIE. CEng.  
Registrar (Evaluation)

Phone: 0831 - 2498136  
Fax: 0831- 2405461

Ref. No./VTU/Exam/Ph.D./2024-2025/ 289

Date: 21 AUG 2024

## NOTIFICATION

**Sub: Filing of Application form for Coursework Examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research, November-December 2024.**  
**Ref: Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor approval dated: 10.08.2024**

By the directions of the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, the Coursework examinations of Ph.D. & M.Sc. (Engg.) by Research will be held in the month of **November-December 2024**.

In light of the above, online applications are invited for the Coursework Examinations from the Registered Research Scholars having USN **XXX20XXXXX**, **XXX21XXXXX**, **XXX22XXXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of USN **XXX19XXXXX** (as per the notification dt: 1<sup>st</sup> December 2023) who are not completed all the coursework.

Prerequisites for filing examination application form by the **Re-registered research scholars** (who have not emailed the documents earlier) bearings USNs' of **XXX19XXXXX** (as per the notification dt: 1<sup>st</sup> December 2023) batch, who are not completed all the coursework.

### Submission of Documents

**(Only for Re-registered Research Scholars of XXX19XXXXX batch)**

SL.No.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Copy of the Office Order, Re-registration letter, Coursework results, subjects to be amended, and syllabus copy of subject/s to be attended.	<b>On or before 0 26.08.2024</b>

- Note:** 1. Email the scanned copy of above said documents to [coursework@vtu.ac.in](mailto:coursework@vtu.ac.in) (Do not send it to any other VTU email ID's)  
2. On fulfilling the above requirements, 2019 batch research scholars will be allowed to submit the examination application form.

### SCHEDULE OF FILING EXAMINATION APPLICATION FORM

SL. NO.	EVENTS	DATES
01	Starting of online submission of examination application form	<b>02. 09.2024</b>
02	Last date for submission without penalty	<b>09. 09.2024</b>
03	Last date for submission with penalty of Rs.500/-	<b>11. 09.2024</b>

### PROCEDURE FOR FILING ONLINE APPLICATIONS

- The Head of Institute / Principal of Research Centre is to identify a Coordinator for assisting in filing examination application forms by the scholars of your research centres.
- User ID and password will be provided to the Head of Institute / Principal (**for new research Centers only**)
- The coordinator shall send an email requesting for a User ID and Password to [research@vtu.ac.in](mailto:research@vtu.ac.in) along with name, designation and mobile number and e-mail ID.
- User ID and password will be provided to the coordinator through e-mail.

*[Signature]*  
20.8.24

5. Visit <http://prexam.vtu.ac.in> and select PhD/M.Sc. (Engg.) Application, Login with the user ID and password provided by VTU.
6. **The old research centers shall use the login credentials already issued to them by the University for Previous Examinations.**
7. Coordinator can download the user manual for ready reference.

#### FEE STRUCTURE

Application fee	Examination Fee	Grade Card Fee	Course Work Completion Certificate Fee
Rs.20/- per student	Rs.1500/- per subject	Rs. 200/- per student	500/ - per student

#### EXAMINATION CENTERS

1)Atria Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, 2) Kammavari Sangha Institute of Technology (KSIT), Bengaluru, 3) Rajarajeswari College of Engineering (RRCE), Bengaluru, 4) R N S Institute of Technology (RNSIT), Bengaluru , 5)AJ Institute of Engineering and Technology, Mangaluru, 6)VTU Regional Office, Belagavi, 7)VTU Regional Office, Kalaburagi, 8) VTU Regional Office, Mysuru and 9)UBDTCE, Davanagere.

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Candidates should thoroughly check their details like USN, Coursework Subjects, etc. before applying.
2. Approved copy (approved by the Registrar, VTU) of change of coursework, if any, must be submitted to the office of the undersigned before **26<sup>th</sup> August 2024** (Email the same to [coursework@vtu.ac.in](mailto:coursework@vtu.ac.in) & [phd@vtu.ac.in](mailto:phd@vtu.ac.in)).
3. Only research candidates having USN **XXX20XXXXX**, **XXX21XXXXX**, **XXX22XXXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of USN **XXX19XXXXX** are eligible to apply.
4. The fee has to be paid by the candidate at the research centre.
5. Keep ready all the information required for filing examination application form along with the selected course work subjects.
6. Keep ready the soft copy of your photo to upload to examination application form and the size of the same shall not be more than 60 KB.
7. Approach the designated coordinator of your research centre to file the examination application form along with required documents.
8. Take two print copies of application and Hall ticket from the Coordinator and put your signature and get the signature of the Guide and Head of Research Centre.
9. It is the responsibility of the candidate to ascertain the correctness of the application and the hall ticket. In case of any discrepancy, the same must be immediately reported to the Registrar (Evaluation), in writing, forwarded through the guide and head of concerned research centre.

**Important Note:** As per the Ph.D. regulations 2023, the scholars are requested to note the PhD regulation **23PhD6.1** which is as follows.

- The Credit requirement for the Ph.D. coursework is a minimum of 12 credits from four (4) domain specific courses and 18 credits from six (6) domain specific courses including "Research and Publication Ethics" and "Research Methodology" courses as per (**Annexure 3**) PhD regulations 2023.
- The research scholars shall complete the required domain specific courses, "Research and Publication Ethics" and "Research Methodology" courses either online through NPTEL or at their Institutions as recommended by The Research Advisory Committee and approval of the University.
- Each NPTEL Courses having Teaching-Learning for 12-16 weeks shall be considered as 4 credits, 10-12 weeks shall be considered as 3 credits and less than 10 weeks and more than 4 weeks shall be considered as 2 credits for the purpose of credit computation.
- Scholars taking courses through online shall submit NPTEL course completion certificate to the under signed office.

*[Signature]*  
20/8/24

### INSTRUCTIONS TO COORDINATORS

1. Only research candidates having USN, **XXX20XXXXX**, **XXX21XXXX**, **XXX22XXXX** and **Re-registered** Research Scholars of USN **XXX19XXXXX** batches are eligible to apply
2. Candidates shall approach the coordinator for filing examination application form along with requisite information viz., softcopy of photo, fee receipt; Doctoral Committee approved subjects list / hard copies of the syllabus etc.
3. Coordinators shall collect all the information from the candidate and file the examination application form, after ascertaining the eligibility of the candidate.
4. Provide two print copies of the application and hall ticket (student copy) to the candidate to get the signature of the guide and head of research centre.
5. Collect duly signed two copies of the application and hall ticket (Research Centre Copy and University Copy) from the candidate.
6. Retain one copy with the research centre and submit remaining copies to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation), VTU Belagavi.
7. Enclosures to be submitted:
  - a) One Copy of the examination application
  - b) One Copy of the Hal Ticket
  - c) **Online Fee Receipt for the consolidated fee payment**
  - d) Wherever applicable, syllabus for the courses for which the examination application forms is submitted.
8. **Last date for submission of the above documents in hard copy by the research centers is 20<sup>th</sup> September 2024 along with the fee paid receipt by the research scholars.**

**Note:** The Coordinators are requested to educate and encourage the research Scholars to take up the online courses through NPTEL to fulfill the course work requirement as per the new Ph.D.Regulations 2023 (**23PhD6.1**)

### DATES OF EXAMINATIONS

1. The Examinations will commence tentatively from **10<sup>th</sup> November 2024**.
2. The detailed time-table will be notified shortly.

**The contents of this notification may be brought to the notice of all the concerned.**

Sd/-  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)**

To,

1. **The Principals of Constituent, Affiliated and Autonomous Engineering colleges.**
2. **The Heads of VTU Research centers and RRCs**
3. **Chairpersons of All PG Departments.**

Copy FWC's to:

1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Sec. To VC, VTU Belagavi, for kind information.
2. The Registrar, VTU Belagavi, for information.
3. Finance Officer, VTU Belagavi, for information.
4. The Incharge Regional Directors of VTU Regional Offices, for information & needful.
5. The Incharge Director, ITISMU with a request to make arrangements to display this circular in the website.
6. The Director, R & D, for information

  
**REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)** 20.8.24  
